



LIMPOPO
PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

DEPARTMENT OF
PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS & INFRASTRUCTURE

ANNUAL REPORT

2019/20

The heartland of southern Africa - development is about people!



LIMPOPO
PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

DEPARTMENT OF
PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS & INFRASTRUCTURE

PROVINCE OF LIMPOPO

VOTE NO. 09

ANNUAL REPORT

2019/2020 FINANCIAL YEAR

Contents

PART A: GENERAL INFORMATION	6
1. DEPARTMENT GENERAL INFORMATION.....	6
2. LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS/ACRONYMS.....	7
3. FOREWORD BY THE MINISTER/MEC.....	8
4. REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER	11
5. STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITY AND CONFIRMATION OF ACCURACY FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT.....	31
6. STRATEGIC OVERVIEW	32
7.1. Vision.....	32
7.2. Mission.....	32
7.3. Values.....	32
7. LEGISLATIVE AND OTHER MANDATES	33
8. ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE.....	37
9. ENTITIES REPORTING TO THE MEC	38
PART B: PERFORMANCE INFORMATION.....	40
1. AUDITOR GENERAL’S REPORT: PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES.....	40

2.	OVERVIEW OF DEPARTMENTAL PERFORMANCE.....	40
3.	STRATEGIC OUTCOME ORIENTED GOALS	45
4.	PERFORMANCE INFORMATION BY PROGRAMME.....	45
4.1	Programme 1: Administration	45
4.2	Programme 2: Infrastructure Operations	49
	PROPERTY AND FACILITIES MANAGEMENT	49
	PURPOSE	49
4.4	Programme 2: Sub-Programme: Construction Management.....	56
4.6	Programme 4: Roads Infrastructure	61
5.	TRANSFER PAYMENTS.....	64
	5.1. Transfer payments to public entities	64
	5.2. Transfer payments to all organisations other than public entities.....	64
6.	CONDITIONAL GRANTS	65
	6.1. Conditional grants and earmarked funds paid	65
	6.2. Conditional grants and earmarked funds received.....	67
7.	DONOR FUNDS.....	68
	7.1. Donor Funds Received	68
8.	CAPITAL INVESTMENT.....	69
	8.1. Capital investment, maintenance and asset management plan	69
	PART C: GOVERNANCE.....	
1.	INTRODUCTION.....	72
2.	RISK MANAGEMENT.....	72
3.	FRAUD AND CORRUPTION	73

4. MINIMISING CONFLICT OF INTEREST.....	73
5. CODE OF CONDUCT.....	74
6. HEALTH SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES.....	74
7. PORTFOLIO COMMITTEES Director:.....	75
8. SCOPA RESOLUTIONS.....	78
9. PRIOR MODIFICATIONS TO AUDIT REPORTS	78
10. INTERNAL CONTROL UNIT.....	80
11. INTERNAL AUDIT AND AUDIT COMMITTEES.....	80
13. AUDIT COMMITTEE REPORT	88
14. B-BBEE COMPLIANCE PERFORMANCE INFORMATION	92
PART D: HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	
1. INTRODUCTION.....	94
2. OVERVIEW OF HUMAN RESOURCES.....	94
3. HUMAN RESOURCES OVERSIGHT STATISTICS.....	95
PART E: FINANCIAL INFORMATION	
Report on the audit of the financial statements	132
Opinion	132
Context for the opinion	132
Emphasis of matters.....	132
Other matter.....	133
Responsibilities of accounting officer for the financial statements.....	134
Auditor-general’s responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements	134
Report on the audit of the annual performance report.....	134

Introduction and scope	134
Other matters	136
Report on the audit of compliance with legislation	136
Introduction and scope	136
Other information.....	138
Internal control deficiencies	138
Material irregularities	139
Annexure – Auditor-general’s responsibility for the audit	140
<i>PART A: ACCOUNTING POLICIES</i>	
<i>PART B: EXPLANATORY NOTES</i>	
49. STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND OTHER TRANSFERS PAID TO MUNICIPALITIES.....	
50. BROAD BASED BLACK ECONOMIC EMPOWERMENT PERFORMANCE.....	
Capital commitments.....	

DEPARTMENT GENERAL INFORMATION

PHYSICAL ADDRESS: 43 Church Street

Polokwane

0699

POSTAL ADDRESS: Private Bag X 9490

Polokwane

0700

TELEPHONE NUMBER/S: 015 284 7000/ 7001

FAX NUMBER: 015 284 7030

EMAIL ADDRESS: newsroom@dpw.limpopo.gov.za

WEBSITE ADDRESS : <http://www.dpw.limpopo.gov.za>

1. LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS/ACRONYMS

AGSA	Auditor General of South Africa
AO	Accounting Officer
BBBEE	Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment
CFO	Chief Financial Officer
MEC	Member of Executive Council
HOD	Head of Department
PFMA	Public Finance Management Act
TR	Treasury Regulations
MTEF	Medium Term Expenditure Framework
SMME	Small Medium and Micro Enterprises
SCM	Supply Chain Management
EU	European Union
SITA	State Information Technology Agency
SDIP	Service Delivery Improvement Plan

2. FOREWORD BY THE MEC



Name: Namane Dickson Masemola

Title: MEC Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure

The dawn of the sixth administration set-in through the 2019-20 financial year under the capable stewardship of Premier Chupu Stanley Matahbatha in the Limpopo provincial government. This marked the beginning of a relentless endeavour to accelerate service delivery and ensure a heightened program for the realisation of a better life for all, with emphasis on the following seven priorities:

- Economic transformation and job creation
- Education, skills and health
- Consolidating the social wage through reliable and quality basic services

- Spatial integration, human settlements and local government
- Social cohesion and safe communities
- A capable, ethical and developmental state
- A better Africa and World

As a Department, having our work clearly cut out for us and detailed in the Annual Performance Plan 2019/20 in terms of the targets that were aimed at addressing the infrastructure delivery backlog and also accelerating on the initiatives that do not only ensure good management of state land and property but also by ensuring the creation of job opportunities through the Expanded Public Works Programme, we carried out and delivered on that mandate fairly well.

Our success in that regard is evident through the improved audit outcomes that signal a better trajectory towards desired prudent management and use of public resources, although more still needs to be done, and the efforts to build effective collaboration and synergy with the Roads Agency Limpopo as the roads implementing agent of the department, and with various institutions of government and the private sector. Going forward, the need for an all-inclusive approach cannot be overemphasised.

Appreciation is accorded to the hardworking men and women of the public service, who bring a variety of vast skill sets that enabled us as government to achieve the set priorities and targets for this financial year under review. In the same vein, we noted areas of dire need for improvement to recommit ourselves in marching forward with more vigour and excel by all means necessary.

It is rather on a worrying note that as the curtain closed on what was a commendable performance in the financial year 2019-20, the country registered its first case of the devastating coronavirus that subsequently spread like wild fire throughout the country as it continues to occur in the whole world. A 'once in a generation' occurrence that is so significant to highlight at the tail-end of this financial year under review, but surely one that will unfortunately characterise government's work in the successive financial year 2020-21 and beyond.

In conclusion, the work of the Department in the financial year 2019-21 has successfully added to the solid foundation for growth and development, and as we take stock of the successes we become energised and draw hope for creating conditions for economic viability and better livelihoods. The hype of economic activity that we have seen through construction and maintenance of buildings and roads, particularly in villages, igniting a spirit of self-sustenance amongst citizens and SMMEs and businesses in general must be nurtured through our everyday efforts.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Namane Dickson Masemola', written over a horizontal line. The signature is stylized and somewhat scribbled.

Mr. Namane Dickson Masemola (MPL)
MEC of the Department of
31 May 2021

3. REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER



Name: Mr Dikgole Timothy Seroka

Title: Head of Department

This report will cover the overview of the operations of the department and the results and challenges for the period 2019/2020, I will also give a briefly comment on significant events and projects for the year.

When I joined the Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure as Head of Department on 1 April 2019, I was forced to hit the ground running, as it was the time to close books for 2018/19 financial year. I had to immediately deal with audit findings from both Internal Audit and **Auditor-General of South Africa** (AGSA) on one hand and the uplifting of the staff morale on the other hand, which was affected by the continuous change of leadership fatigue amongst others. This was done in an effort to end the fifth Administration and to start the sixth Administration on a positive note in order to uplift the image of this department to its original position.

The Department is mandated to render technical services in building management, real estate management as well as roads construction and maintenance services, including coordinating implementation of the EPWP, guided through by management consisting of six (6) executive directors graded at chief director level. There are three (3) chief directors for infrastructure operations, two (2) for corporate support and a chief financial officer, twenty-one (21) directors involved in operations management within the core units and nine (9) corporate service directors responsible for finance, human resources, strategic management, information management, corporate affairs and district service management.

The new organisational structure that was reviewed in 2018/19 financial year has been put on hold due to transition between the fifth and the Sixth Administration.

The department is further configured into six (6) district offices and each district has been sub divided into cost centres assumed to bring service delivery closer to the people

The public service management framework governing the department, which is a system developed within government in the year 2001 and amended in 2010 by the Department of Public Service and Administration to transform the public service that is competitive and service delivery orientated is implemented in the effort to transform the department to be relevant to its mandate. The framework requires each state department to develop a transformation programme, a management plan and service delivery improvement plan, which are, documents containing arrangements on how to improve service delivery.

The department indicated in its management plan of 2014 – 2019 a transformation programme that project management will be utilised as an approach to deliver services as part of its MTSF. This is captured in the management framework of structuring the department into project centres and cost centres as points of enhanced service delivery. Therefore, project management became and still is a preferred option than other management styles. This together with an open door policy has been used through a chain analogue to establish teamwork focussing on critical chain approach.

The Department is continuing through leaps and bounds to strive for positive audit outcome and to make an indelible impact into the lives of the needy and vulnerable people of the Province through EPWP intervention programmes. During the period under review, the Department has planned 85 539-work opportunities and reported 52 072-work opportunities that were created throughout the four sectors of the programme within the Province.

Challenging as it was, strides have been made in improving our roads infrastructure particularly in our rural communities including continuous blading of our gravel roads to ensure easy mobility. Despite the backlog that is still high compared to the funding, we are pleased with the progress made in the delivery of road infrastructure, although a lot more still need to be done and will continue to work hard as there is still a room for further improvement of our performance.

The Department is in the right path towards improvement of the maintenance of facilities, mainly at the service delivery points. We will continue to maintain these facilities for improved service delivery in the coming MTSF.

During the year under review, the Department has ensured that all the user departments in the Province complied with the Government Immovable Asset Management Act, 2007 and Infrastructure Delivery Management System (IDMS) with regard to the compilation of credible planning documents such as User Asset Management Plans (U-AMPs) and Infrastructure Programme Management Plans (IPMPs).

The impetus of the plans is to ensure that the entire portfolio of assets belonging to Limpopo Provincial Government for the next ten (10) years would be uniformly managed in an effective, efficient, economic and appropriate manner.

The Department managed to prepare Custodian Asset Management Plan (C-AMP), Infrastructure Programme Implementation Plans (IPIPs) in response to the U-AMPS and IPMPs submitted by the client Departments.

The Department has spent R3 466 960 million or 89% of the allocated budget of R3 896 964 million. This translates into an under spending of R430 004 million or 2%, which is mainly attributed to the overview of the financial results of the department and Departmental receipts.

Departmental receipts

TABLE 1: DEPARTMENTAL RECEIPTS

Departmental receipts	2018/2019			2019/2020		
	Estimate	Actual Amount Collected	(Over)/Under Collection	Estimate	Actual Amount Collected	(Over)/Under Collection
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Tax Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	28 352	26 960	(1 404)	29 684	28 353	(1 332)
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	60	226	(126)	423	59	(364)

Sale of capital assets	2 901	5 573	973	6 901	2901	(3000)
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	4 060	2 643	1 102	1 008	4 056	3 051
Total	35 373	35 424	547	38 016	35 372	(2 644)

The overall Departmental revenue original budget for 2019/2020 financial year is R30, 4 million. The Department has adjusted the revenue budget for 2019/2020 to R38, 0 million.

- As at 31 March 2020, the Department has actual revenue collection of R 35, 3 million, which is 93. Zero per cent as against the adjusted projection amount of R38, 0 million which is 93.0 per cent accumulatively of the adjusted revenue budget.
- Department has an under collection of R 2, 6 million or 7.0 per cent of the adjusted revenue budget. The under collection is due to non-auction sale anticipated to be conducted in March 2020.

Item	Revenue Source	Detailed Explanations Over and Under Collection	Root Causes and Interventions
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Projected – R19, 4 million - 100.0%. • Collected– R19, 4 million -99.8%. • Under collection of R31, 000 or 0.2% due to cancellation of lease agreements by tenants. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The department conducted awareness campaigns to all Cost Centers and District Offices. • The department has revised its rental tariffs per structure for 2019/20 FY.
1. SALES OF GOODS AND SERVICES – non capital assets	1.1 Rental dwelling	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Projected – R5, 9 million -100.0%. • Collected – R5, 7 million -96.3%. • Under collection of R222 000 or 3.7% due to review of some lease agreements. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The National Department of Public Works has finalized the review process and uploaded the system
	1.2 Non res building	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Projected – R308 000 100.0%. • Collected – R291 000 - 94.5%. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Department is in the process of verifying the parking bays by Officials and parking bays on

Item	Revenue Source	Detailed Explanations Over and Under Collection	Root Causes and Interventions
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The item has under collection of R17 000 or 5.5% due to decrease in parking stop orders. 	rented government buildings.
	1.3 Parking	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Projected – R1, 1million 100.0%. Collected – R1, 0million -91.3%. The item has under collection of R98 000 or 2% due to decrease on garnishee stop orders. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Decrease on third Party deductions and Garnishee stop orders. Department is implementing Treasury Directive on uploading garnishees on Q-LINK.
	1.4 Commission on insurance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Projected – R850 000 100.0%. Collected – R651 000 -76.6%. Under collection of R199 000 or 23.4% due to non-payment by some tenants. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The department will ensure the review of flats rates tariffs for 2020/21 financial year.
	1.5 Sanitation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Projected – R382 000 100.0%. Collected – R367 000 96.2%. Under collection of R15 000 or 3.8% due less sales on advertised tenders in February 2020 to March 2020. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Department has adjusted the budget on this item and has advertise tenders during February to March 2020.
	1.6 Tender documents	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Projected – R486 000 100.0%. Collected – R754 000 155.2%. Over collection of R268 000 or 55.2% due to outstanding payment made by Dept. of Health. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Department will ensure review of flat rates tariffs for 2020/21 financial year.
	1.7 Water potable	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Projected – R1, 0 million 100.0%. Collected – R4 000 0.4% 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Department is anticipated to conduct auction sale during March 2020.

Item	Revenue Source	Detailed Explanations Over and Under Collection	Root Causes and Interventions
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Under collection of R 1 million due to auction sale not conducted. 	
	1.8 Sales: scrap	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Projected – R367 000 – 100.0% • Collected – R0 – 0.0% • Zero collection is due to donation of the land to the Municipalities during review of the lease agreement. • Projected – R56 000 – 100.0% • Collected – R59 000 105.4% • The item has over collection of R3 000 or 5.2% due interest earned from debtors. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The item was budgeted for before the review process. • Department adjusted the item during adjustment period to R56 000 from interest earned.
2. INTEREST, DIVIDEND & RENT ON LAND	2.1 Rent on land 2.2 Interest received from Debts	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Projected – R2,9million • Collected – R2,9million • Projected – R1million and no collection due to non- auction sale during March 2020. • Projected – R3million and no collection due to non- auction sale during March 2020. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Department has adjusted the item as collected from sale of land to ESKOM. • Department has adjusted the item to R1 million anticipating to conduct auction in March 2020. • Department has adjusted the item to R3 million anticipating to conduct auction in March 2020.
3. SALE OF CAPITAL ASSETS	3.1 Sales: Land & Subsoil Assets 3.2 Sales: Motor Vehicle	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Projected – R311 000 100.0%. • Collected – R445 000 143.3%. • Over collection of R134 000 or 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Department has followed up on inter departmental Debts for 2019/20 financial year.

Item	Revenue Source	Detailed Explanations Over and Under Collection	Root Causes and Interventions
	3.3 Sales: Trucks	43.2% due to payment received from external bursary debtors and interdepartmental debts.	
4. REVENUE: FINANCIAL ASSETS	4.1 Departmental debts	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Projected – R25 000 100.0%. • Collected – R25 000 100.0. • Collected according to the projected amount. 	Department will ensure review flat rates for 2020/21 the financial year.
	4.2 Domestic services	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Projected – R673 000 100.0%. • Collected – R3, 5million 533.4%. • Over collection of R2, 9million or 433, 4% due to RAL Own revenue April 2019 to February 2020. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Department is in the process of recovering arrear rental debts from tenants using this item. • Revenue refunds are processed on this item.
	4.3 Previous years expenditure		

DEBTS WRITTEN OFF

The Department has written off staff debts amounting to R52, 504 thousand during 2019/2020 during the year under review.

TABLE 2 SUMMARY DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURE

Programme Name	2018/2019			2019/2020		
	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	(Over)/ Under Expenditure R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	(Over)/Under Expenditure R'000
Administration	384 908	384 908	14 798	404 457	391 163	13 294
Public Works	786 798	776 980	9 818	886 278	864 627	21 651
EPWP	49 361	47 966	1 395	61 797	63 531	(1 734)
Roads and Infrastructure	2 257 451	2 197 819	59 632	2 542 454	2 145 666	396 788
Total	3 495 294	3 409 651	85 643	3 896 964	3 466 960	430 004

Programme 1: Administration

Personnel expenditure - The programme has underspend its expenditure by R4.635 million or 2% due to prolonged process of filling vacant posts and service terminations because of retirements, resignations.

Creditors payments - it has outstanding orders amounting to R2.517 million with computer services , white fleet and stationery items carrying material unspent funds amounting to R3.625 million, R2.211 million and R1.055 million respectively.

Payment for capital assets - the programme did not encounter unplanned service terminations as compared to the second quarter spending which prompted the department to increase the allocation during the 2019/20 adjustment period

Programme 2 – Infrastructure Operations

Personnel expenditure - The programme has overspent its projections by R4.442 million or 1 per cent due to prolonged process of filling vacant posts and service terminations because of retirements, resignations.

Creditor's payments - The programme has underspent its projections by R16.491 million or 7 per cent. it has outstanding orders amounting to R8.002 million with material unspent funds on the following items, minor asset, property payments and contractors amounting to R1.855 million, R5.156 million and R2.265 million respectively.

Transfers & subsidies - The programme has underspent its projections by R2.301 million or 2 per cent.

Payments for capital assets - The programme has underspent its projections by R7.346 million or 8 per cent. The Department had late appointment of SCM committees, Withdrawal of more R100 thousand delegations from the District and human capacity to handle the Head office and District procurement requests by Head office.

Programme 3 – Expanded Public Works Programme

Personnel expenditure - The programme has overspent its projections by R1.438 million or 6 per cent.

Creditor's payments - The programme has overspent its projections by R302 thousand or 1 per cent.

Programme 4 – Roads Infrastructure

Personnel expenditure – The programme has underspent its projections by R8.261 million or 3 per cent. Prolonged process of filling vacant posts and service terminations due to resignations, retirements and natural attritions

Creditor's payments – The programme has underspent its projections by R4.082 million or 1 per cent. it has over commitment of orders issued through LOGIS system where payment were processed in BAS using sundry payment option which did not interface to clear the order on BAS. Furthermore, it had erroneous orders could not be cleared even after the process of zero rising it on LOGIS was implemented.

Transfers & subsidies – The programme has underspent its projections by R383.018 million or 23 per cent due to the withholding of PRMG funds by the National department of Transport because of non-compliance to grant prescripts.

Payments for capital assets - The programme has underspent its projections by R1.429 million or 12 per cent because it had to reduce the quantities of the plant machinery due to insufficient funds.

Virements/roll overs

None

Supply Chain Management

Reporting structure and capacity

Supply Chain Management is configured as indicated below:

AS PER APPROVED STRUCTURE	STATUS
1. CFO	Occupied
2. Director SCM	Occupied
3. Deputy Director: Demand Management	Occupied
4. Assistant Directors x 3	1 vacant
5. Senior Admin Officer x 6	5 vacant
6. Deputy Director: Acquisition Management	Occupied
7. Assistant Directors x 3	3 vacant
8. Senior Admin officer x 8	8 occupied
9. Deputy Director: Contract Management	Occupied
10. Assistant Directors x 3	2 vacant
11. Senior Admin officer x 3	1 vacant
12. Admin clerk x1	occupied

LIST OF AWARDED BIDS for 2019/20 financial year

FOL.	Project Number	Description	Supplier	Amount		Date Awarded
1.	LDPWRI-B/17019	Construction of new traditional council offices at Ditlou Machidi traditional council in Capricorn district: Limpopo Province	Aventino Group	R9 995 001.10	100	30/08/2019
2.	LDPWRI-B/18018	Implementation of Early Childhood Development Maintenance and Additions on behalf of Social Development and any other facilities for the other Department on a Three-Years Term Contract in the Capricorn District, for the Department of Social Development Limpopo	Macozy Construction Maleko Projects and Construction	Rate Based Rate based	93.66 97.86	11/09/2019
3.	LDPWRI-B/18019	Implementation of Early Childhood Development Maintenance and Additions on behalf of Social Development and any other facilities for the other Department on a Three-Years Term Contract in the Mopani District, for the Department of Social Development Limpopo	Mukhumuli (Pty)Ltd Metadi General Trading	Rate based Rate based	96.98 95.18	11/09/2019
4	LDPWRI-B/18020	Implementation of Early Childhood Development Maintenance and Additions on behalf of Social Development and any other facilities for the other Department on a Three-Years Term Contract in the Waterberg District, for the Department of Social Development Limpopo	Kgabo Developers cc SKMM JV Ledos	Rate based Rate based	100 91.31	11/09/2019
5.	LDPWRI-B/18021	Implementation of Early Childhood Development Maintenance and Additions on behalf of Social Development and any other facilities for the other Department on a Three-Years Term Contract in the Sekhukhune District, for the Department of Social Development Limpopo	Baremelo / Phaphs Civil JV	Rate based	100	11/09/2019
6.	LDPWRI-B/18022	Implementation of Early Childhood Development Maintenance and Additions on behalf of Social Development and any other facilities for the other Department on a Three-Years Term Contract in the Vhembe District, for the Department of Social Development Limpopo	Fanang Diatla Business and Construction	Rate based	100	11/09/2019
7.	LDPWRI-PROF/18001	Framework Agreement for Structural Engineering Consultancy Services for a period of 36 Months for the Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure in the Limpopo Province.	KTN Consulting engineering and Projects Managers Ndodana Consulting Engineers	Rate based	All appointed through functionality	22 August 2019

FOL.	Project Number	Description	Supplier	Amount		Date Awarded
			TDR Projects			
			Endecon Ubuntu Limpopo			
			Dikgabo Consulting Engineers			
			Likhanyile Consulting Engineers and Project Managers			
			Mzansi Professional Consulting			
			Rupee Consulting			
			MJT Consulting Engineers 01			
			Mulalo Consulting Engineers			
			SMEC South Africa			
			Nyeleti Consulting Inhlakanipho Consultants			
			Superior Quality Engineering and Technologies			
			Dane Projects			
			Ingerop South Africa			
			Madisha and Associates			
			Aurecon South Africa			
			Shumba Engineering Services			

FOL.	Project Number	Description	Supplier	Amount		Date Awarded
			Denzhe Engineers Shaweni Consulting Engineers AES Consulting Mutsa Projects			
	LDPWRI-PROF/18002	Framework Agreement for Civil Engineering Consultancy Services for a period of 36 Months for the Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure in the Limpopo Province	Madisha and Associates Tshawe Infrastructure technologies Muteo Consulting TDR Projects Inhlakanipo Consultants Morula Consulting Superior Quality Engineers SMEC South Africa Phamela Engineering Services Dikgabo Consulting Engineers Ntsako Tiyani & Associates Aurecon South Africa MJT Consulting Engineers 01	Rate based	All appointed through functionality	22 August 2019

FOL.	Project Number	Description	Supplier	Amount		Date Awarded
			Speke consulting Services Nyeleti Consulting			
			Mulalo Consulting			
			Denzhe Engineers			
			Ndlati Consulting			
			Wayo Consulting			
			Wamil Consulting			
			Romh Consulting			
			KTN Consulting Engineers and Project Managers			
			Victory Development Project			
			Rhose consulting Engineers			
			Munyai Malaka Engineers			
			Mapoxe Consulting Engineers			
			EKS Consulting Engineers			
			Edecon Ubuntu Limpopo			
			Mzansi Professional Consultancy Mogalemole Consulting Engineers			

FOL.	Project Number	Description	Supplier	Amount		Date Awarded
			Ralema Consulting Engineers Shumba Engineering Services Shaweni Consulting Engineers Delta Built Environment Consultants Ndodana Consulting Engineers AES Consulting			
	LDPWRI-PROF/18003	Framework Agreement for Electrical Engineering Consultancy Services for a period of 36 Months for the Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure in the Limpopo Province	NSK Electrical and Construction Manager SMEC South Africa Mzansi Professional Consulting Moditi Consulting Engineers Delta Built Environment Consultants Takusa Consulting and Services Botho Society MJT Consulting Engineers 01 Mogalemole Consulting Engineers Xahumba Engineering Consultancy	Rate based	All appointed through functionality	22 August 2019

FOL.	Project Number	Description	Supplier	Amount		Date Awarded
			Tsekwane Investments Bakone Consulting Engineers Superior Quality Engineering and Technologies 8 AES Consulting			
	LDPWRI-PROF/1800 4	Framework Agreement for Mechanical Engineering Consultancy Services for a period of 36 Months for the Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure in the Limpopo Province	AES Consulting Bakone Consulting Engineerings Superior Quality Engineering and Technologies 8 Mekan Engineering Services Takusa Consulting and Services Mogalemole Consulting Engineers MJT Consulting Engineers 01			22 August 2019
	LDPWRI-PROF/1800 5	Framework Agreement for Architectural Engineering Consultancy Services for a period of 36 Months for the Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure in the Limpopo Province	Akisa Architects KMS Architects Architects and Cost Engineers Artek 4 Architecture and Design Mams Architecture and	Rate based	All appointed through functionality	22 August 2019

FOL.	Project Number	Description	Supplier	Amount		Date Awarded
			Planning Mpande Consulting Lemeg Architects SI Architects and Project Managers			
	LDPWRI-PROF/18008	Framework Agreement for Quantity Surveying Consultancy Services for a period of 36 Months for the Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure in the Limpopo Province	Masegela Quantity Surveyors Koor Dindar Mothei 3rd Dimension Quantity Surveyors Ndidali Quantity Surveyors Talani Quantity Surveyors B.A Hassim Quantity Surveyors Quanto 2000 Quantity Surveyors and Project Managers TA Ndlovu Quantity Surveyors and Project Managers Built cost Quantity Surveyors. Curic Professional Consultants M and M Quantity Surveyors	Rate based	All appointed through functionality	22 August 2019

FOL.	Project Number	Description	Supplier	Amount		Date Awarded
			IDNIL Professional Consultants			
			Manyano Consulting and Management			
			Maqsicon North			
			Senyolo and Associates			
			Trinity QS Consulting			
			Lucas Chauke Quantity Surveyors			
			Kagiso Quantity Surveyors			
			The Masters Wheels			
			MM Sakonda and Associates			
			Lungi Africa Quantity Surveyors			
			KC Malwashe and Associates			
			SRSQS Quantity Surveyors			
			Global Afrika Development			
			Baloyi Quantity Surveyors			

Future plans of the department on Supply Chain Management

- The Department will continue to conduct on-the-job training for all Supply Chain Management (SCM) practitioners and acquisition committee members to be in a position to detect and prevent instances of irregular expenditure and any non-compliance.
- The Department will strengthen internal controls through the segregation of duties in the SCM Unit to ensure that SCM practitioners do not have more than one function to process a transaction in the LOGIS system.
- Monitor adherence to SCM prescripts and report cases while updating the irregular expenditure register. Develop and update the register of condoned and non-condoned cases with values.

The Department did not award any unsolicited bid proposal during the period under review of 2019/20 financial year

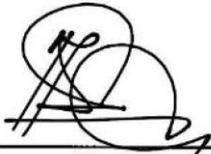
SCM processes and systems to prevent irregular expenditure

- Supply chain processes have been put in place to prevent irregular expenditure whereby procurement with a rand value of less than R500 000 and BIDS ABOVE R500 000 BAC & IBAC are adjudicated by Bid Evaluation Committee at Head Office and District Acquisition Committees (of Districts).
- The Department has experienced a dramatic decrease in applications for ex-post facto with regard to the procurement of goods and services and this could be attributed to the Bid Adjudication Committee's strict measures on such applications.
- Members serving on Bid Committees were undertaken through on-the-job training programme to ensure transparency and fairness in the bidding processes.
- Officials responsible for procurement in the Department are continuously trained through on the job training, training provided by Provincial Treasury and training programs on the Work Skills Plan to ensure continuous compliance with SCM prescripts.
- The Department has fully implemented the Central Supplier Database (CSD) as introduced by National Treasury from 01 April 2016 and serves as the single source of key supplier information for state organs. The Department reported that the system is providing consolidated, accurate, up-to-date and verified supplier information. This supplier information is verified against institutions like the South African Revenue Service (SARS), Companies and Intellectual Property Commission (CIPC) and the Department of Home Affairs.

Challenges experienced in SCM and how they were resolved

- The SCM unit in the Department experienced higher attrition and these posts could not be filled due to moratorium placed on filling of vacant positions.

- The issue of government employees doing business with the Department, other Departments and other state organs without approval from the Executing Authority remained a challenge on procurement related matters. A message was broadcast on salary advices to notify all government officials that they are not allowed to conduct business with the state or perform remunerative work without approval.
- The Department has implemented the Public Administration Management Act that prohibit all employees appointed by the state to conduct business with the State and are not allowed to be a director of public or private company conducting business with the state. The Department utilise the Central Supplier Database system to verify government employees doing business with the state.
- The Department had several challenges in ensuring that SCM prescripts were fully complied with by all officials and this was evident through a number of issues raised during audit process. Officials responsible for procurement in the Department are continuously trained through on-the-job training and training provided by Provincial Treasury to ensure continuous compliance with SCM prescripts. Further, all supply chain management practitioners have made their financial disclosures on E- Disclosure in accordance with the Regulation. All SCM official signed the code of conduct.
- In addition, the Department requires disclosures of interest by bid committee members prior to all evaluation and adjudication of bids. All members with bid committees declared their interest during the committee meetings. Similarly, all employees are required to seek permission of the Executive Authority for additional remunerative work.



Name: Mr Seroka Dikgole Timothy
Title: Head of Department
Date: 31 May 2020

4. STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITY AND CONFIRMATION OF ACCURACY FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT

To the best of my knowledge and belief, I confirm the following:

All information and amounts disclosed throughout the annual report are consistent.

The annual report is complete, accurate and is free from any omissions.

The annual report has been prepared in accordance with the guidelines on the annual report as issued by National Treasury.

The Annual Financial Statements (Part E) have been prepared in accordance with the modified cash standard and the relevant frameworks and guidelines issued by the National Treasury.

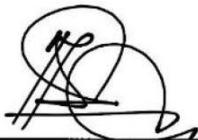
The Accounting Officer is responsible for the preparation of the annual financial statements and for the judgements made in this information.

The Accounting Officer is responsible for establishing, and implementing a system of internal control that has been designed to provide reasonable assurance as to the integrity and reliability of the performance information, the human resources information and the annual financial statements.

The external auditors are engaged to express an independent opinion on the annual financial statements.

In my opinion, the annual report fairly reflects the operations, the performance information, the human resources information and the financial affairs of the department for the financial year ended 31 March 2020.

Yours faithfully



Name: Mr Seroka Dikgole Timothy

Title: Head of Department

Date: 31 May 2020

5. STRATEGIC OVERVIEW

5.1. Vision

A leader in the provision and management of provincial land, buildings and roads infrastructure.

5.2. Mission

Optimal utilization of resources in the provision and management of sustainable social and economic infrastructure including implementation and coordination of Expanded Public Works Programme.

5.3. Values

The Limpopo Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure prides itself on the following core values:

Accountability

Every officials will be held responsible for own action and ensuring single point accountability

Integrity

All officials will be truthful and honest in execution of duties in their area of competence

Professional Ethics

All official will perform diligently with necessary proficiency in the execution of duties in their area of skills backed by acceptable moral codes.

Excellence in Service Delivery

All official shall dedicate his or her energy and time to serve with distinction and offer quality service to the public.

Teamwork

Official in the department will at all times strive to deliver as a joint and cooperate amongst himself or herself for service excellence

Transparency

The department will always uphold Batho Pele Principles and deliver accordingly.

Answerability

The department will collectively take liability for poor service delivery

6. LEGISLATIVE AND OTHER MANDATES

6.1. Constitutional Mandates

In terms of sub-section 125 (1) of the Constitution of RSA, “the executive authority of a Province is vested in the Premier of that Province.” Sub-section (2) also provides that “The Premier exercises the Executive Authority, together with other Members of the Executive Council, by: -

- Implementing Provincial Legislation;
- Implementing all National Legislation within the functional areas listed in Schedule 4 or 5 except where the Constitution or an Act of Parliament provides otherwise;
- Administering in the province, national legislation outside the functional areas listed in Schedule 4 or 5, the administration of which has been assigned to the provincial executive in terms of an Act of Parliament;
- Developing and implementing provincial policy;
- Co-ordinating the functions of the provincial administration and its departments;
- Preparing and initiating provincial legislation; and
- Performing any other function assigned to the provincial executive in terms of the Constitution or an Act of Parliament.”

In terms of Schedule 4 of the RSA Constitution, Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure is a functional area of concurrent National and Provincial legislative competence “only in respect of the needs of provincial government departments in the discharge of their responsibilities to administer functions specifically assigned to them in terms of the Constitution or any other law.”

In terms of his Constitutional prerogative, the Honourable Premier or Minister establishes the Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure to provide and manage Provincial land and buildings. In addition, to contribute to the provincial goal of job creation and poverty alleviation through the Expanded Public Works Programme “only in respect of the needs of provincial government institutions in the discharge of their responsibilities to administer functions specifically assigned to them in terms of the Constitution.”

6.2. Legislative Mandates

In terms of the relevant provisions of the RSA Constitution, (Act 108 of 1996) and the Public Service Act, (Proclamation 103 of 1994), a functional mandate was assigned to the Department in respect to Public Works. The Provisions of the Northern Province Land Administration Act (Act 6 of 1999) confirms the legislative mandate of the department in matters pertaining to the acquisition and disposal of provincial land and building.

In terms of this legislative mandate, it is abundantly clear that the Department of Public Works, Roads, and Infrastructure is assigned the role of custodian and manager of all provincial government land and buildings for which other legislation does not make other departments or institutions responsible. This mandate includes the determination of accommodation requirements; rendering expert built environment services to client departments as well as the acquisition, management, maintenance and disposal of such provincial government land and buildings.

6.3. Other General Public Service Legislative mandates and the Regulations

Other General Public Service Legislative mandates and the Regulations are listed hereunder:-

- Public Finance Management Act, (Act 29 of 1999): To secure transparency, accountability and sound management of revenue, expenditure, assets and liabilities of various public institutions;
- Division of Revenue Act, (Act of 2008): To provide for the equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the national, provincial and local spheres of government for the 2008/09 financial year and the responsibilities of all three spheres pursuant to such division; and to provide for matters connected therewith;
- Public Service Act, (Act 103 of 1994): The regulation of the conditions of employment, discipline and matters connected therewith.
- Labour Relations Act, (Act 66 of 1995): To promote and maintain sound labour practice.
- Basic Conditions of Employment Act, (Act 75 of 1997): To advance economic development and social justice by fulfilling the primary objects such as to give effect to and regulate the right to fair labour practices conferred by Section 23(1) of the Constitution.
- Employment Equity Act, (Act 55 of 1998): To promote equal opportunity and fair treatment in employment through the elimination of unfair discrimination through affirmative action measures in order to redress the imbalances of the past.
- Skills Development Act, (Act 97 of 1998): To provide an institutional framework to devise and implement strategies to develop and improve the skills of the workplace;
- Compensation of Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, (Act No 130 of 1993): To provide for compensation for disablement caused by occupational injuries or diseases sustained or contracted by employees in the course of their employment, or for death resulting from such injuries or diseases; and to provide for matters connected therewith;
- Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, (Act 5 of 2000): A system for proper evaluation in the provision of services;

- Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, (Act 53 of 2003): To establish a legislative framework for the promotion of black economic empowerment; to empower the Minister to issue codes of good practice and to publish transformation charters; to establish the Black Economic Empowerment Advisory Council; and to provide for matters connected therewith;
- Occupational Health and Safety Act, (Act 85 of 1993): To ensure safe working conditions and safe equipment at all times;
- Promotion of Access to Information Act, (Act No 2 of 2000): To give effect to the constitutional right of access to any information held by the State and any information that is held by another person and that is required for the exercise or protection of any rights; and to provide for matters connected therewith;
- Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, (Act 3 of 2000): To give effect to the right to administrative action that is lawful, reasonable and procedurally fair and to the right to written reasons for administrative action as contemplated in section 33 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996; and to provide for matters incidental thereto.
- Protected Disclosure Act (Act 26 of 2000): To make provision for procedures in terms of which employees in both the private and the public sector may disclose information regarding unlawful or irregular conduct by their employers or other employees in the employ of their employers; to provide for the protection of employees who make a disclosure which is protected in terms of this Act; and to provide for matters connected therewith.
- State Information Technology Agency Act, 1998

The department also discharges its core responsibilities in terms of the following line function specific legislative mandates, which are -

- Construction Industry Development Board Act, (Act 38 of 2000)
- Deeds Registries Act, (Act 47 of 1937)
- Council for the Built Environment Act, (Act 43 of 2000)
- Architectural Professional Act, (Act 44 of 2000)
- Landscape Architectural Profession Act, (Act 45 of 2000)
- Engineering Professions Act, (Act 46 of 2000)
- Property Valuers Act, (Act 47 of 2000)
- Projects and Construction Management Profession Act, (Act 48 of 2000)
- Quantity Surveying Profession Act, (Act 49 of 2000)
- Town and Regional Planning Act, (Act 36 of 2002)
- Rating of State Property Act, (Act 79 of 1984)
- Land Affairs Act, (Act 101 of 1987)
- Land Titles Adjustment Act, (Act 111 of 1995)
- National Building Regulations and Building Standards Amendment Act, (Act 49 Of 1995)
- Housing Act, (Act 107 of 1997)
- Rental Housing Act, (Act 50 of 1999)

- National Heritage Council Act, (Act 11 of 1999)
- Government Immovable Asset Management Act, 2007 (Act No. 19 of 2007)
- Northern Province Roads Agency Act, Act 7 of 1998 as amended by Act. No.3 of 2001.

6.4. Policy Mandates

The department is guided by the following policy mandates in the discharge of its core responsibilities:

National

- Ruling Party Election Manifesto of 2014
- National Development Plan
- Medium Term Strategic Framework 2014- 2019
- State of the Nation Address

Provincial

- State of the Province Address
- Limpopo Development Plan

Departmental

- MEC Budget Policy Speech
- Departmental Policies and Frameworks

6.5. Relevant court rulings

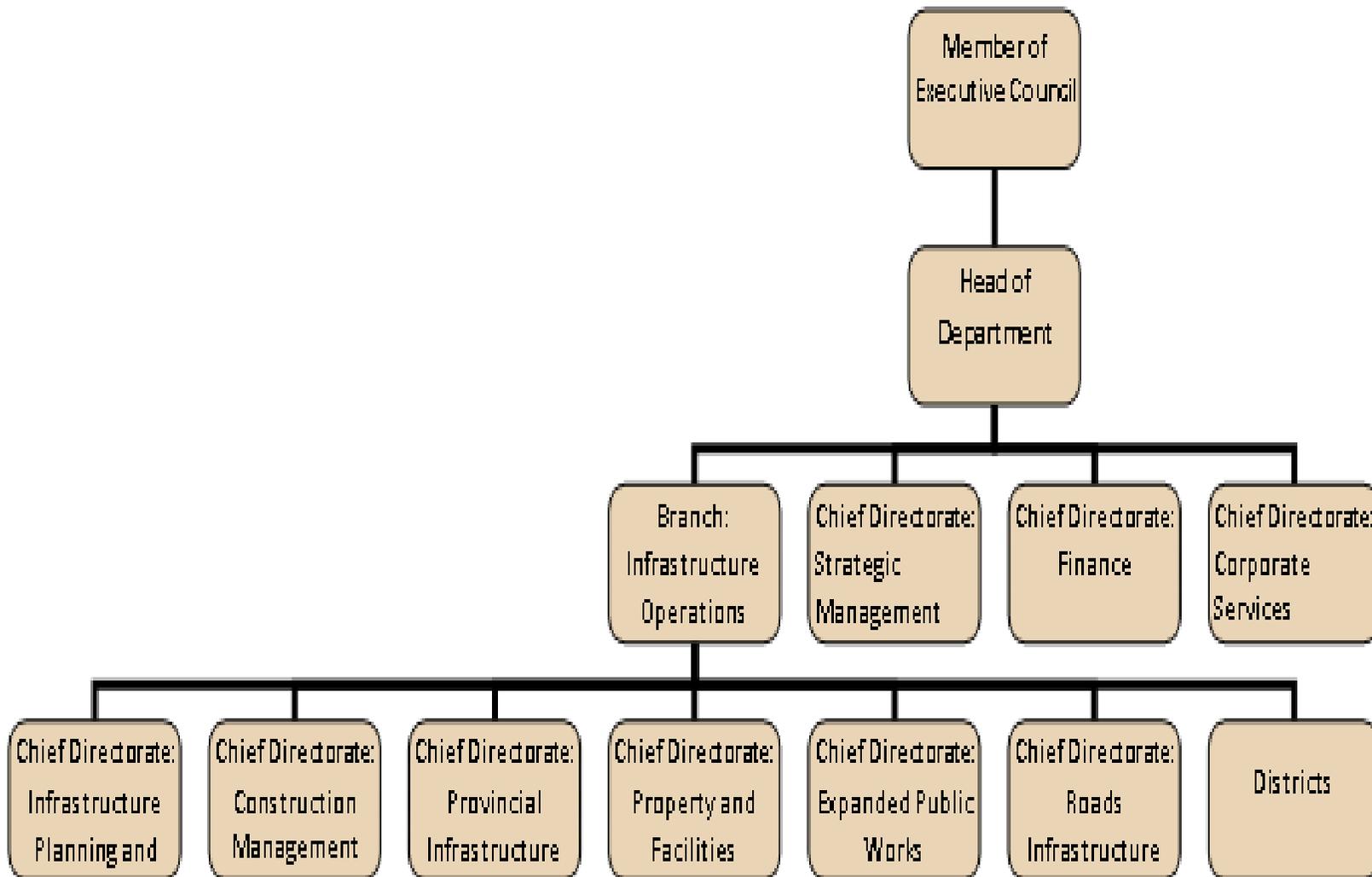
The department did not have any specific court rulings that have a significant impact on operations or service delivery obligations.

6.6. Planned Policy Initiatives

Over the strategic plan period, the focus of the department will be on -

- Effective coordination of policy development;
- Implementation and coordination of provincial infrastructure development.
- Development of departmental specific scarce skills;
- Contribution to the creation of decent work and sustainable livelihoods through increasing the labour intensity of government infrastructure funded projects through the Expanded Public Works Programme for unemployed people of working age;
- SMME and Contractor development and capacity building for the built environment;
- Enact the Infrastructure Strategic Planning Hub
- Strengthen the efficacy of the reconfigured department to improve on service delivery

7. ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE



8. ENTITIES REPORTING TO THE MEC

The table below indicates the entities that report to the Minister/MEC.

Name of Entity	Legislative Mandate	Financial Relationship	Nature of Operations
Roads Agency Limpopo	RAL is listed as a schedule 3C Provincial Public Entity in terms of Public Finance Management Act (PFMA) 1999, Act No.1 of 1999 and also Chapter 16A of the Treasury Regulations is applicable to this entity. The Northern Province Roads Agency Act, Act 7 of 1998 as amended by Act, further governs RAL. No.3 of 2001.	Roads Agency Limpopo	Strategic planning of provincial roads system, planning, design, construction, operation, management, control, maintenance and rehabilitation of provincial roads.



PART B: PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

1. AUDITOR GENERAL'S REPORT: PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES

The AGSA currently performs certain audit procedures on the performance information to provide reasonable assurance in the form of an audit conclusion. The audit conclusion on the performance against predetermined objectives is included in the report to management, with material findings being reported under the Predetermined Objectives heading in the Report on other legal and regulatory requirements section of the auditor's report.

Refer to page 132 of the Report of the Auditor General, published as Part E: Financial Information.

2. OVERVIEW OF DEPARTMENTAL PERFORMANCE

2.1 Service Delivery Environment

The department has identified three (3) key service areas that are critical as per SDIP;

- Provision of information on immovable assets
- Provision of building infrastructure
- Provision of roads infrastructure

The Monitoring and Evaluation Sub Directorate under Strategic Management Chief Directorate has managed to monitor the performance of the department on quarterly basis. As per Annual Report on SDIP 2019/20.

The department has performed well as all planned target were achieved. (See 2.2 under Service Delivery Plan for more details)

There are challenges that the department encountered like filling of vacant posts, reclaiming of departmental constitutional mandate and withdrawal of infrastructure projects by clients department.

The Construction Management, Planning and Design and Roads Infrastructure Chief Directorate has a challenge in filling a Chief Directors' post while Property and Facilities Chief Directorate has filled a post of Chief Director through transfer.

In the last departmental strategic plan session, the department has made a commitment in the reclaiming of the departmental constitutional mandate.

2.2 Service Delivery Improvement Plan

The department has completed a service delivery improvement plan. The tables below highlight the service delivery plan and the achievements to date.

Main services and standards

Main services	Beneficiaries	Current/actual standard of service	Desired standard of service	Actual achievement
1.1 Provision of information on immovable assets through C- AMP.	Government departments	1532 assets verified in the IAR	1550 to be verified in IAR.	1560 assets verified in IAR
1.2 Provision of building infrastructure.	Government departments	25 projects completed within the agreed time. 50 projects completed within the agreed budget	8 projects to be completed within the agreed time. 13 projects to be completed within the agreed budget	7 projects completed within the agreed time. 23 projects completed within the agreed budget
1.3 Provision of roads infrastructure	Community and Relevant stakeholders	140.5 kilometers of roads re-gravelled. 150 200.72 m ² of blacktop patching including potholes repairs done 22 Households based projects implemented	130 kilometres of roads to be re-gravelled 85 000m ² of blacktop patching including potholes to be repaired. 22 Households based projects to be implemented in terms of new demarcations	143 kilometres of roads re-gravelled 101 197m ² of blacktop patching including potholes repaired. 22Households based projects implemented in terms of new demarcations

Batho Pele arrangements with beneficiaries

Current/actual arrangements	Desired arrangements	Actual achievements
Provincial User Departments Forum (PUDF)	To build capacity for government departments in terms of Asset Register	PUDF is held on quarterly basis
Professional Capacity Development and Mentoring Initiative (PCDMI)	For professional development as well as mentoring initiative in terms of registered professionals	PCDMI is held on a monthly basis
District Regional Coordinating Centre	To register all job cards for maintenance issues	RCC's are not effectively working in all five Districts.

Service delivery information tool

Current/actual information tools	Desired information tools	Actual achievements
Service Standards	Service Standard documents	Service standards and monitoring tool developed and distributed to all service points for easy access by citizens annually
Citizens	Citizens Report	Citizens report was prepared and distributed to all service points for easy access by
Service Charter	3 Year Service Charter	3 Year Service Charter developed, distributed, and displayed at all service points for easy access by citizens.
Service Delivery Improvement Plan	3 Years SDIP	3Year SDIP developed and monitored
PAIA Manuals	PAIA Manuals	PAIA Manuals are available

Complaints mechanism

Current/actual complaints mechanism	Desired complaints mechanism	Actual achievements
Presidential Hotline	To address service delivery Complaints register nationally	19
Premier Hotline	To address service delivery Complaints register Provincially	16

2.3 Organisational environment

Key issues relating to the Organisational Structure –

The Organisational Structure has been developed and is in the process of being reviewed by Office of the Premier before submission to DPSA. Once completed it will be implemented in a phased approach over the MTEF.

The Department of Public Works Roads and Infrastructure has established the Infrastructure Strategic Planning Hub (ISPH), which is the turnaround model for the implementation of the Limpopo Infrastructure delivery in support of the Executive Council. The Infrastructure Strategic Planning Hub (ISPH) is the permanent structure of the department in order to ensure that the department reclaims the infrastructure mandate in the province. The Hub is focused on providing qualified, registered and relevantly skilled built environment professionals component to help reduce provincial expenditure on appointing external services.

The current project delivery model has been reviewed from an IDIP perspective and this resulted in recommendations pertaining to improving infrastructure implementation and overall performance of the construction management function being formulated. A model, which encompasses both centralization and decentralization of the infrastructure operation, was proposed as follows:

The alignment of the organizational structure to the Department Strategic Plan and Service Model has resulted in the renaming of departmental components as well as the abolishing and creation of new positions in the staff establishment.

The approved service delivery model proposes the creation of organisational structures of head office, districts and cost centres; with an emphasis on strengthening the district offices and cost centres as service delivery in the provision and maintenance of government infrastructure to client department.

The Department has focused its operating model to place greater emphasis on the transformation and regulation of the Construction and Property Sectors, coordination of the EPWP as well as the oversight of concurrent functions not limited, to include ancillary legislation, frameworks, procedures and regulations. Furthermore, the operating model take into consideration the need to ensure that coordinated and integrated delivery of the concurrent functions were implemented with regard to determining Legislative and Regulatory Prescripts, Policy formulation, setting Norms and Standards, Monitoring and Evaluation and overseeing the implementation of these responsibilities.

SUMMARY DEPARTMENTAL ANNUAL PERFORMANCE 2019/2020

Programme	Annual Target	Actual Achieved	Variance	Percentage
Administration	10	8	2	80%
Property and Facilities Management	10	6	4	60%
Planning and Design	4	3	1	75%
Construction Management	4	3	1	75%
Expanded Public Works Programme	6	4	2	67%
Roads Infrastructure:Construction	8	5	3	63%
TOTAL	42	29	13	69%

2.4 Key policy developments and legislative

There have not been any significant changes to the legislative and other mandates of the Department except that the Department would henceforth be audited on requirements of GIAMA on Immovable Assets.

The Department has implemented provisions of section 13 .1(d) (iii) of GIAMA to ensure that condition assessments are done on all assets needed for service delivery by the Provincial

3. STRATEGIC OUTCOME ORIENTED GOALS

Strategic outcome Goal 1	Enhanced efficiency of the department to deliver services.
Goal Statement	Building an efficient and responsive Administration by enhancing systems, processes and procedures.
Strategic outcome Goal 2	Provisioning of land and building infrastructure improved
Goal Statement	Complete design and delivery of planned provincial infrastructure projects to the period 2019 and management of land and buildings in line with GIAMA prescripts and roads related legislation.
Strategic outcome Goal 3	Decent work created
Goal Statement	Effective coordination and implementation of EPWP by 2019.
Strategic outcome Goal 4	Improved management and maintenance of the Provincial Roads Network for safe and reliable use
Goal Statement	Effective coordination and implementation of planned roads management programmes for the period 2015 up to 2019 to safe and reliable road network.

4. PERFORMANCE INFORMATION BY PROGRAMME

4.1 Programme 1: Administration

The Programme serves as a support function to building Infrastructure Operations, Expanded Public Works Programme and Roads and Infrastructure. It provides strategic leadership, supports services and overall management of the Department. This entails giving political, managerial and administrative leadership for the effective functioning of the Department. The Programme consists of the Office of the MEC, Office of the Head of Department and Corporate Support (Strategic Management, Corporate Services and Finance).

Strategic objectives, performance indicators, planned targets and actual achievements

Strategic objectives:

Programme Name					
Strategic objectives	Actual Achievement 2018/2019	Planned Target 2019/2020	Actual Achievement 2019/2020	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2019/2020	Comment on deviations
Improved Systems, processes and procedures implemented by end of March 2020	8	10	8	2	Refer to reasons provided below performance indicator table.

Performance indicators

Programme / Sub-programme:							
Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2016/2017	Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Actual Achievement 2018/2019	Planned Target 2019/2020	Actual Achievement 2019/2020	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2019/2020	Comment on deviations
Number of Quarterly Corporate Communication Reports produced	4	4	4	4	4	0	None
Number of Strategic Information Systems Projects Managed	4	4	4	4	4	0	None

Programme / Sub-programme:							
Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2016/2017	Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Actual Achievement 2018/2019	Planned Target 2019/2020	Actual Achievement 2019/2020	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2019/2020	Comment on deviations
Percentage Reduction of Debt Account	103%	100%	79%	100%	108%	08%	Over collection due to outstanding, inter departmental debt received in January 2020.
Number of verifications conducted on the Movable Asset Register	2	3	2	2	2	0	None
Number of Human Resource Plan produced	-	1	1	1	1	0	None
Number of Strategic Risk Assessment conducted	-	1	1	1	1	0	None
Number of Risk Management Reports produced	4	4	4	4	4	0	None
Number of Audit Progress Reports Produced	-	4	4	4	4	0	None

Programme / Sub-programme:							
Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2016/2017	Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Actual Achievement 2018/2019	Planned Target 2019/2020	Actual Achievement 2019/2020	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2019/2020	Comment on deviations
Estimated Amount of Revenue Collected	-	-	34.14 mil	R30.438 mil	R27 444m	(R2.99m)	Under collection due to non-auction sale during 4 TH quarter. (refer to the Accounting Officer's report for the variance)
Percentage of suppliers paid within 30 days	-	-	97%	100%	98%	02%	Rejected payment due to supplier has closed banking account.

Reasons for all deviations

- Over collection due to outstanding, inter departmental debt received in January 2020.
- Under collection due to non-auction sale during 4th quarter. (refer to the Accounting Officer's report for the variance)
- Rejected payment due to supplier's closed banking account

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance

None

Changes to planned targets

None.

Linking performance with budgets

Sub-programme expenditure

Sub- Programme Name	2018/2019			2019/2020		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	399 706	384,908	14,798	406 435	393 136	13 299
Total	399 706	384,908	14,798	406 435	393 136	13 299

4.2 Programme 2: Infrastructure Operations

The Programme is responsible for the provision and management of provincial government land, roads and buildings. The Programme renders a specialised function related to the management and facilitation in the provision, maintenance and implementation of building and its three sub-programmes.

PROPERTY AND FACILITIES MANAGEMENT

PURPOSE

The Sub-Programme, Property and Facilities Management is responsible for the provision and management of immovable properties, which serves as a platform for the efficient delivery of various government services. It facilitates the provision of office accommodation and other related accommodation to the Provincial Government. These functions are performed in line with the broader departmental goals of improving service delivery, complying with corporate governance requirements, promoting black economic empowerment and contributing to the transformation of the property industry.

The main purpose of this Sub-Programme is to ensure that immovable assets owned and/ or utilized for delivery of government's services yield functional, economic and social benefits to the province.

Strategic objectives, performance indicators, planned targets and actual achievements

Strategic objectives:

Programme Name					
Strategic objectives	Actual Achievement 2018/2019	Planned Target 2019/2020	Actual Achievement 2019/2020	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2019/2020	Comment on deviations
Improve management of immovable assets utilised for government services delivery	3	10	6	(4)	Refer to reasons provided below performance indicator table.

Performance indicators

Programme / Sub-programme:							
Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2016/2017	Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Actual Achievement 2018/2019	Planned Target 2019/2020	Actual Achievement 2019/2020	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2019/2020	Comment on deviations
Number of User Asset Management Plan (U-AMP) compiled for Limpopo Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure in terms of GIAMA framework	1	1	1	1	1	0	None
CAMP submitted to the relevant treasury in accordance with GIAMA	1	1	1	1	1	0	None
Number of applications submitted successfully for vesting to obtain item 28(1)	112	40	32	40	46	06	Over achievement is due to properties that are sharing more than 1 title deeds and submissions cannot be separated

Programme / Sub-programme:							
Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2016/2017	Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Actual Achievement 2018/2019	Planned Target 2019/2020	Actual Achievement 2019/2020	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2019/2020	Comment on deviations
certificates							
Number of properties maintained as per Departmental U-AMP	51	64	36	77	56	(21)	Under -achievement is due to delays in procurement of building materials at district
Number of R293 Townships Transferred to Municipalities	3	3	2	5	0	(5)	Under achievements is due to delays in delegating the power of attorney
Number of Immovable Assets Verified in the Immovable Assets Register in Accordance with the Mandatory Requirements of National Treasury	-	174	1515	1550	1560	10	Overachievements done due to new registrations of Assets
Number of Capital Projects completed	-	3	3	3	4	1	Over achievement is due to In house project not reported on the Quarterly reports.
Number of Planned Maintenance Projects Awarded	3	16	10	47	47	0	None
Number of Planned Maintenance Projects Completed within the Agreed Contract Period.	-	15	6	47	28	(19)	Under -achievement is due to delays in procurement of building materials at district

Programme / Sub-programme:							
Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2016/2017	Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Actual Achievement 2018/2019	Planned Target 2019/2020	Actual Achievement 2019/2020	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2019/2020	Comment on deviations
Number of Planned Maintenance Projects Completed within Agreed Budget.	-	15	6	47	40	(07)	Under -achievement is due to delays in procurement of building materials at district

Reasons for all deviations

- Over achievement of Number of applications submitted successfully for vesting to obtain item 28(1) is due to properties that are sharing more than one title deeds and submissions cannot be separated. The target was 40 and 46 was achieved which resulted in an overachievement of 6.
- 56 out of 77 of Number of properties maintained as per Departmental U-AMP were completed. The delay was caused by the lack of Building Material due to procurement challenges faced by the Districts. The target of Number of R293 Townships Transferred to Municipalities, which was five, was not achieved due to delays in delegating the power of attorney. 47 out of 47 Number of Planned Maintenance Projects Awarded were completed.
- 28 out of 47 Number of Planned Maintenance Projects Completed within the Agreed Contract Period were completed. The delay was caused by unavailability of service providers due to procurement challenges faced by the Districts.

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance

Changes to planned targets

Linking performance with budgets

Sub-programme expenditure

Sub- Programme Name	2018/2019			2019/2020		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	673,884	674,714	(830)	886 278	864 627	21 651
Total	673,884	674,714	(830)	886 278	864 627	21 651

4.3 Sub-Programme: Infrastructure Planning and Design

The Sub-Programme Infrastructure Planning and Design is responsible for the planning and design of infrastructure projects and/or as well, as oversees the Infrastructure Strategic Planning Hub (ISPH).

Strategic objectives, performance indicators, planned targets and actual achievements

Strategic objectives:

Programme Name					
Strategic objectives	Actual Achievement 2018/2019	Planned Target 2019/2020	Actual Achievement 2019/2020	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2019/2020	Comment on deviations
Improved management of land and building infrastructure	4	4	3	(1)	Concurrence with the client department on budget and scope for the school projects.

Provide reasons for all deviations

Performance indicators

Programme / Sub-programme:							
Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2016/2017	Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Actual Achievement 2018/2019	Planned Target 2019/2020	Actual Achievement 2019/2020	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2019/2020	Comment on deviations
Number of 2020-21 Infrastructure Programme Management Plan (IPMP) received in line with Client Departments U-AMPs	8	7	7	7	7	0	None
Number of Client Department's Service Delivery Agreements (SDAs) for 2020/21 developed	6	7	7	6	6	0	None
Number of Infrastructure Programme Implementation Plans (IPIP) for	2	7	7	7	7	0	None

Programme / Sub-programme:							
Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2016/2017	Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Actual Achievement 2018/2019	Planned Target 2019/2020	Actual Achievement 2019/2020	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2019/2020	Comment on deviations
2020/21 developed.							
Number of infrastructure designs ready for tender	-	15	8	40	11	(29)	Concurrence with the client department on budget and scope for the school projects.

Reasons for all deviations

Concurrence with the client department on budget and scope for the school projects.

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance

. Changes to planned targets

Linking performance with budgets

. Sub-programme expenditure

Sub- Programme Name	2018/2019			2019/2020		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	82,584	73,665	8,919	8,919	73,502	80,690
Total	82,584	73,665	8,919	8,919	73,502	80,690

4.4 Programme 2: Sub-Programme: Construction Management

The Sub-Programme is responsible for implementation of provincial capital works infrastructure programme and provision of project management services and coordination of the Provincial infrastructure delivery programme in respect of the EXCO Cluster Plan of Action (POA).Oversee the implementation of GIAMA Section 13 (d) 1(iii) in the implementation of the Condition Assessment framework.

Strategic objectives, performance indicators, planned targets and actual achievements

Strategic objectives:

Programme Name					
Strategic objectives	Actual Achievement 2018/2019	Planned Target 2019/2020	Actual Achievement 2019/2020	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2019/2020	Comment on deviations
Improved management of land and building infrastructure	5	4	3	1	Refer to reasons provided below performance indicator table's

Provide reasons for all deviations

Performance indicators

Programme / Sub-programme:							
Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2016/2017	Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Actual Achievement 2018/2019	Planned Target 2019/2020	Actual Achievement 2019/2020	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2019/2020	Comment on deviations
Number of capital infrastructure projects completed within the agreed time period	-	2	25	8	7	(1)	The projects were delayed due to slow progress on site and are still under construction within the budget.
Number of capital infrastructure projects completed within agreed budget	-	4	50	13	23	10	Due to projects carried over from the previous Financial Year.
Number of work opportunities created in the implementation of Client Departments Projects	-	957	555	225	301	76	More work opportunities were created to accelerate construction activities
Number of condition assessments conducted on state-owned buildings	1299	965	688	560	596	36	Due to additional requests for the assessment of ECDs

Reasons for all deviations

- Due to projects carried over from the previous Financial Year.
- More work opportunities were created to accelerate construction activities
- Due to additional requests for the assessment of ECDs

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance

Changes to planned targets

Linking performance with budgets

Sub-programme expenditure

Sub- Programme Name	2018/2019			2019/2020		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	30, 3885	28, 601	1, 729	62 129	27 665	34 464
Total	30, 3885	28, 601	1, 729	62 129	27 665	34 464

4.5 Programme 3: Expanded Public Work Programme

The purpose of this programme is to co-ordinate and Implement the Expanded Public Works Programme in the Province. This involves Planning and Support, Empowerment, Innovation, Monitoring and reporting. Furthermore, the Programme facilitates training and reporting of progress on all EPWP programmes in the Province.

Strategic objectives, performance indicators, planned targets and actual achievements

Strategic objectives:

Programme Name					
Strategic objectives	Actual Achievement 2018/2019	Planned Target 2019/2020	Actual Achievement 2019/2020	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2019/2020	Comment on deviations
Coordinate the implementation of EPWP job creation by March 2020	5	6	4	(2)	Refer to reasons provided below performance indicator table.

Performance indicators

Programme / Sub-programme:							
Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2016/2017	Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Actual Achievement 2018/2019	Planned Target 2019/2020	Actual Achievement 2019/2020	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2019/2020	Comment on deviations
Number of EPWP Work Opportunities Created by the Provincial Department of Public Works/Roads	63 828	53 386	6 289	1, 050	2060	1010	Additional funding obtained from equitable enabled extension of projects duration and creation of work opportunities
Number of Full Time Equivalents (FTE's) created by the Provincial Department of Public Works/ Roads	1 410	1 627	1 513	301	301	0	None
Number of Beneficiary Empowerment Interventions	2	2	2	2	2	0	None
Number of Public Bodies Reporting on EPWP Targets Within the Province	34	37	36	36	35	(1)	Waterberg District municipality not reporting due to lack of MIG Funding
Number of Interventions Implemented to Support Public Bodies in the Creation of Targeted Number of Work Opportunities in the Province	28	16	7	4	4	0	None

Programme / Sub-programme:							
Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2016/2017	Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Actual Achievement 2018/2019	Planned Target 2019/2020	Actual Achievement 2019/2020	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2019/2020	Comment on deviations
Number of work opportunities reported in the EPWP-RS by Public Bodies aligned to the approved EPWP Phase III plan targets within the province	530	970	55 430	85 539	52 072	(33 467)	Under reporting by public bodies.

Reasons for all deviations

- Additional funding obtained from equitable enabled extension of projects duration and creation of work opportunities
- Waterberg District municipality not reporting due to lack of MIG Funding
- Under reporting by public bodies.

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance

Changes to planned targets

Linking performance with budgets

Sub-programme expenditure

Sub- Programme Name	2018/2019			2019/2020		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	49,362	47,966	1,395	61 797	63 531	1 734
Total	49,362	47,966	1,395	61 797	63 531	1 734

4.6 Programme 4: Roads Infrastructure

The purpose of this programme is to implement roads infrastructure management in the Province. This involves evaluating business plans, monitoring implementation, facilitating training and reporting progress on all roads infrastructure management programmes in the Province including allocations to the Roads Agency Limpopo.

Strategic objectives, performance indicators, planned targets and actual achievements

Strategic objectives:

Programme Name					
Strategic objectives	Actual Achievement 2018/2019	Planned Target 2019/2020	Actual Achievement 2019/2020	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2019/2020	Comment on deviations
Improve accessibility and mobility through construction and maintenance of sustainable roads infrastructure by 2020	7	8	5	3	Refer to reasons provided below performance indicator table.

Provide reasons for all deviations

Performance indicators

Programme / Sub-programme:							
Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2016/2017	Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Actual Achievement 2018/2019	Planned Target 2019/2020	Actual Achievement 2019/2020	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2019/2020	Comment on deviations
Number of kilometres of surfaced roads visually assessed as per the applicable TMH manual	-	-	288.85	6 179	0	(6179)	RAL discontinued with the target
Number of kilometres of	-	-	263.5	-	-	-	-

Programme / Sub-programme:							
Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2016/2017	Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Actual Achievement 2018/2019	Planned Target 2019/2020	Actual Achievement 2019/2020	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2019/2020	Comment on deviations
gravel roads visually assessed as per the applicable TMH manual							
Number of kilometres of gravel roads upgraded to surface roads	46.9	88.38	54.77	18	87.62	69.62	Reprioritised to expedite implementation of ongoing projects, additional R280 million received during budget adjustment.
Number of square metres of surfaced roads re-habilitated	122.99	106 708	248 566	190 000	68 080	(121 920)	Delays in implementation of projects on site.
Number of square metres of surfaced roads re-sealed	524 974	214 079	337 593.3	-	-	-	-
Number of kilometres of gravel roads re-gravelled	119.6	166.06	140.5	130	143.3	13.3	More work than planned done to addressing additional requests.
Number square metres of blacktop patching (including pothole repairs)	102 743	130 187.9	150 200.72	85 000	101 197	16 197	More defects than targeted developed, and were repaired to keep the roads network ridable.
Number of kilometres of	58 562.1	74 858.3	77 511.7	75 000	69 997.1	(5 002.9)	Low plant availability due frequent breakdowns of aged

Programme / Sub-programme:							
Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2016/2017	Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Actual Achievement 2018/2019	Planned Target 2019/2020	Actual Achievement 2019/2020	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement 2019/2020	Comment on deviations
gravel roads bladed							plant and machinery
Number of Households-based projects implemented	25	23	22	22	22	0	None
Number of jobs created	-	-	-	7 660	13 655	5995	Over achievement was due to more defects than targeted developed, and were repaired to keep the roads network ridable.

Reasons for all deviations

- Reprioritised to expedite implementation of ongoing projects, additional R280 million received during budget adjustment.
- More work than planned done to addressing additional requests.
- More defects than targeted developed, and were repaired to keep the roads network ridable.
- Low plant availability due frequent breakdowns of aged plant and machinery

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance

The Departmental Entity, RAL is in the process of appointing professional service providers to conduct road condition assessment and also updating of the road asset management system (RAMS). This will assist in improving planning and implementation of road maintenance and rehabilitation projects.

The Roads Infrastructure experiences chronic shortage of personnel at service delivery and operational level, coupled with heavy reliance on ageing personnel. In addition, a high percentage of the construction plant and equipment items are beyond their life span thereby experiencing frequent breakdowns and becoming uneconomical to continue operating them. To improve plant availability, the Department need to systematically replace aged plant item and increase human capacity through recruitment and appointment of construction plant operators.

Changes to planned targets

Linking performance with budgets

Sub-programme expenditure

Sub- Programme Name	2018/2019			2019/2020		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	2,257,451	2,197,819	59,632	2 542 454	2 145 666	396 788
Total	2,257,451	2,197,819	59,632	2 542 454	2 145 666	396 788

5. TRANSFER PAYMENTS

5.1. Transfer payments to public entities

Name of Public Entity	Services rendered by the public entity	Amount transferred to the public entity	Amount spent by the public entity	Achievements of the public entity
Roads Agency Limpopo(RAL)	Planning, Design, construction and maintenance of provincial roads and bridges	1 293 589	1 293 589	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 87.62 kilometres of gravel roads upgraded to surfaced roads • 68 080m² of surfaced roads re-habilitated

5.2. Transfer payments to all organisations other than public entities

The table below reflects the transfer payments made for the period 1 April 2019 to 31 March 2020

Name of transferee	Type of organisation	Purpose for which the funds were used	Did the dept. comply with s 38 (1) (j) of the PFMA	Amount transferred (R'000)	Amount spent by the entity	Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

The table below reflects the transfer payments, which were budgeted for in the period 1 April 2019 to 31 March 2020, but no transfer payments were made.

Name of transferee	Purpose for which the funds were to be used	Amount budgeted for (R'000)	Amount transferred (R'000)	Reasons why funds were not transferred
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

6. CONDITIONAL GRANTS

6.1. Conditional grants and earmarked funds paid

The table below describes each of the conditional grants and earmarked funds paid by the department.

Conditional Grant 1: PRMG

Department/ Municipality to whom the grant has been transferred	Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure
Purpose of the grant	To supplement provincial investments for preventative, routine and emergency maintenance as well as none-motorised infrastructure,
Expected outputs of the grant	Preventative, routine and emergency maintenance as well as non-motorised infrastructure
Actual outputs achieved	Assess and evaluate all provinces' Road Asset Management Plans (RAMP) and give feedback to Provincial departments
Amount per amended DORA	891 745
Amount transferred (R'000)	891 745
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	None
Amount spent by the department/ municipality (R'000)	891 745
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	None
Monitoring mechanism by the transferring department	Quarterly Reports

Conditional Grant 2: EPWP INTERGRATED GRANT

Department/ Municipality to whom the grant has been transferred	Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure
Purpose of the grant	To expand the creation of work opportunities for the unemployed communities.
Expected outputs of the grant	Increase level of employment and
Actual outputs achieved	Reduced level of poverty
Amount per amended DORA	1092 Work Opportunities created
Amount transferred (R'000)	5 767
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	5 767
Amount spent by the department/ municipality (R'000)	N/A
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	5 767
Monitoring mechanism by the transferring department	N/A

6.2. Conditional grants and earmarked funds received

The Department received 3 earmarked funding for RAL Capital projects amounting to R1 018 592 million and Strategic Infrastructure Capacitation Plan amounting to R31.650 million and it has transferred the total amount R1 018 592 million to RAL and spent R875 983 million respectively on the above funding.

The table/s below details the conditional grants and ear marked funds received during for the period 1 April 2019 to 31 March 2020.

Conditional Grant 1: RAL Capital Projects - Earmarked funds

Department who transferred the grant	Provincial Treasury
Purpose of the grant	To supplement provincial investments for preventative, routine and
Expected outputs of the grant	Preventative, routine and emergency maintenance as well as non-motorised
Actual outputs achieved	In line with key indicator table
Amount per amended DORA	1 018 592
Amount received (R'000)	1 018 592
Reasons if amount as per DORA was not received	N/A
Amount spent by the department (R'000)	875 983
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	None
Reasons for deviations on performance	None
Measures taken to improve performance	Slow implementation of projects on site
Monitoring mechanism by the receiving department	<p>The DoT in partnership and National Department of Public Works assess Business Plans to ensure Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Guidelines. In addition, the two departments monitor and asses the performance on the S'hamba Sonke and EPWP by Provincial departments</p> <p>Assess and approve the submissions from provinces regarding the use of the maximum of R10 million for RAMS and capacity building of their infrastructure units</p> <p>Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury and the National Council of Provinces within 45 days after the end of each quarter</p> <p>Submit a grant evaluation report to National Treasury 120 days after the end of the financial year.</p>

7. DONOR FUNDS

7.1. Donor Funds Received

Donor Fund MERSETA:

Name of donor	MERSETA
Full amount of the funding	R5 931 802
Period of the commitment	2019/20 to 2020/21FY
Purpose of the funding	The purpose of the donor funding: Training in Welding, Electrical, Fitting Apprenticeships and Experiential learning
Expected outputs	Outputs achieved: 230 youth trained under the National Youth Service Programme
Actual outputs achieved	Outputs achieved: 230 youth trained under the National Youth Service Programme
Amount received in current period (R'000)	R5 931 802
Amount spent by the department (R'000)	R4 114 443
Reasons for the funds unspent	
Monitoring mechanism by the donor	Quarterly Report

7.2 Donor Fund CETA:

Name of donor	CETA
---------------	------

Full amount of the funding	R72 607
Period of the commitment	2019/20FY
Purpose of the funding	Learnership Training artisan development programme
Expected outputs	All registered artisan learners become artisans at the end of the programme
Actual outputs achieved	33 tested 11 qualified 46 civil qualified.
Amount received in current period (R'000)	R72 600
Amount spent by the department (R'000)	R72 600
Reasons for the funds unspent	Multiyear project
Monitoring mechanism by the donor	Quarterly Reports

8. CAPITAL INVESTMENT

8.1. Capital investment, maintenance and asset management plan

Progress made on implementing the capital, investment and asset management plan:

- The National Development Plan and the Limpopo Development Plan guided the infrastructure planning in the Department. Projects undertaken are in line with the Departmental Maintenance Plan that is developed over the MTEF period. Infrastructure projects were implemented in accordance with the Delivery Management System (IDMS).
- The progress on the infrastructure projects implemented during the year under review is in comparison to what was planned at the beginning of the year and achieved at the end of the period. The following infrastructure projects implemented and progress is reported hereunder:
- Progress on the refurbishment of Lebowakgomo Government Complex (Legislature Building) reached practical completion during the year under review.
- Progress on the refurbishment of Giyani Government Complex (Chamber) reached practical completion during the year under review.
- The Construction of Hoeraroep Cost Office at Fetakgomo Municipality was completed.

- Thohoyandou Government Complex, which is implemented by IDT on behalf of these Departments, is at 95% progress.
- The Construction of Mokopane Traditional Council Office that is implemented by our In-house has reached 95% progress.
- Number of properties maintained as per Departmental U-AMP 55 of them were completed against a target of 77 and the delay was caused by the lack of Building Material due to procurement challenges faced by the Districts.
- 39 out of 47 of Number of Planned Maintenance Projects Awarded were completed. The delay was caused by unavailability of service providers due to procurement challenges faced by Districts.
- 27 out of 47 of Number of Planned Maintenance Projects Completed within Agreed Contract Period were completed. The delay was caused by unavailability of service providers due to procurement challenges faced by Districts.
- 30 out of 47 of Number of Planned Maintenance Projects Completed within Agreed Budget were completed. The delay was caused by unavailability of service providers due to procurement challenges faced by Districts.

Infrastructure projects	2018/2019			2019/2020		
	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	(Over)/Under Expenditure R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	(Over)/Under Expenditure R'000
New and replacement assets	-	-	-			
Existing infrastructure assets	-	-	-			
- Upgrades and additions	-	-	-			
- Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments	56 595	23 873	32 722	43 956	38 062	5 894
- Maintenance and repairs	370 783	303 512	67 271	362 112	373 084	(10 972)
Infrastructure transfer	-	-	-			
- Current	-	-	-			
- Capital	-	-	-			
Total	427 378	327 385	99 993	406 068	411 146	(5 078)



PART C: GOVERNANCE

1. INTRODUCTION

The Department has established the following governance structures to ensure effective, efficient and economic use of state resources: Executive Management Committee, which is responsible for making strategic decisions and monitors the overall performance of the department. Audit Committee has a responsibility to provide an oversight on financial and non-financial performance of the department as well as compliance with applicable rules and regulations.

Internal Audit is responsible for the evaluation of the adequacy of internal controls and compliance with applicable rules and regulations, and assessment of key risk areas and provide advisory services to the Accounting Officer. The Risk Management Committee has been established to monitor and evaluate the effectiveness of the risk management processes and to review control measures to mitigate identified significant risks.

The Audit Steering Committee has been established to oversee the implementation of the audit programs from both the Internal Audit and Office of the Auditor-General to ensure the smooth running of the audit process. The committee meets on quarterly basis to address audit related issues.

The Standing Committee on Public Accounts (SCOPA) is the committee of the legislature responsible for oversight and holding the executive accountable in implementing agreed policies, government programmes and spending public money properly. Portfolio Committee is the committee, which provides oversight and holds the department accountable for the achievement of goals and objectives.

2. RISK MANAGEMENT

The Public Finance Management Act, National Treasury Risk Management Framework and the Provincial Risk Management Framework guide the Department, in its risk management practices. The Department is in the process of reviewing the risk management policy approved by the Executing Authority and the risk management strategy approved by the Accounting Officer.

The Department conducted both strategic and operational risk assessments during the year under review to identify significant risks affecting the operations of the department. The risk mitigation plan is implemented and monitored on a continuous basis and progress is reported to the Audit Committee on a quarterly basis for oversight and evaluation of the effectiveness of the risk management processes.

The Department has implemented risk management awareness programme and conducted training and education on risk management related activities to all staff members at both Head Office and District Offices for continuous improvement of its performance.

The Department has established the Departmental Risk Management Committee, which is comprised of the executive management of the department, internal auditors and transversal risk management officers. The committee held three quarterly meetings during the year under review.

3. FRAUD AND CORRUPTION

The Department continuously implements the provisions of the Public Service Anti-Corruption Strategy and Provincial Anti-Corruption Strategy as a guideline to address issues relating to fraud and corruption. The Department has reviewed and implemented the fraud prevention strategy and plan. Fraud and Corruption Prevention awareness and education workshops were conducted during induction and orientation of the newly appointed employees. Ethics Management Policy consultation workshops were conducted throughout the department including district offices and cost centres.

The Department fraud and corruption policy and the whistle blowing policy are currently under review. The Department has developed and implemented programs on induction and orientation on newly appointed staff members on the Code of Conduct of Public Service, Whistle Blowing procedure including the Public Service Charter.

The Department has established an Integrity Management Unit to deal with fraud risk management. The Department has developed Ethics Management Strategy. The National Hotline (0800 701 701) has been popularized amongst all staff members and reported cases are investigated and finalized within the prescribed time stipulated in our service delivery standards.

Fraud and corruption related cases are reported through the National Anti-Corruption Hotline and through the Departmental Risk Management Unit as stipulated in our Whistleblowing Policy. Cases are registered in the case register and assigned to investigating officers. Criminal cases are reported to law enforcement agencies and misconduct cases are dealt with through the internal disciplinary processes.

4. MINIMISING CONFLICT OF INTEREST

The Public Service Act No.103 of 1994 and Regulations as amended requires Senior Management Service (SMS) and Middle Management Service (MMS) members to complete Financial Disclosure form on an annual basis. In terms of the New Public Service Regulations, public servants are forbidden to conduct business with organs of the State.

The Department has continuously implemented the policy on Remunerative work outside public service. The purpose of this policy is to encourage employees to seek approval from the Executive Authority to conduct remunerative work and for the declaration of financial interest as provided for in the Public Service Code of Conduct. On a yearly basis, the department issues a circular to remind employees to disclose their financial interest and to seek approval to conduct remunerative work.

Members of the Bid Specification, Bid Evaluation and Bid Adjudication Committees have signed the Code of Conduct and are required to declare their financial interest during each meeting of the Departmental Evaluation and Bid Adjudication committees. Staff members as well as officials rendering administrative support such as recruitment are also required to complete declaration forms. Officials in are subjected to the vetting process conducted by State Security Agency. The Department has implemented Instruction Notes issued by Provincial Treasury relating to Supply Chain Management...

5. CODE OF CONDUCT

The primary purpose of the Code of Conduct is to promote ethical behaviour as exemplary conduct. In order to promote a high standard of professional ethics in the workplace, public servants are encouraged to think and behave ethically. The Code of Conduct addresses issues pertaining to relationships with Legislature, the public, performance of duties, personal conduct and personal interests. The Department has distributed the Code of Conduct to all staff members.

The Department has appointed ethics officers to advise on ethics matters and monitor the implementation of ethics management policy and strategy in line with Public Service Regulations of 2016. Ethics officers' conducted investigations on complaints of unethical conduct and ensure the implementation of remedial actions.

New recruits or employees are inducted during the first week of assumption of duties. The Department has developed a yearly programme to create awareness on the Code of Conduct for all staff members. All staff members are required to complete the Oath of Secrecy to regulate unauthorized leakage of confidential information.

Any reported transgressions of the Code of Conduct are dealt with in terms of the Public Service Disciplinary Code and Procedures.

6. HEALTH SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

The Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure in Limpopo Province is committed to provide and implement Safety, Healthy, Environment, Quality measures to ensure healthy and safe working environment for employees and visitors. The Department is responsible and committed to prevent Occupational injuries and diseases in the workplace, and is continually implementing Health and Safety standards operational procedures to minimise hazards in compliance with relevant SHERQ legislations, regulations, codes, standards and practices.

The current state of compliance with OHS issues in the Department:

The Department conducted the following activities in order to comply with the OHS Act, 85 of 1993 and its regulations:-

- Supervisory training on OHS, COID, PPEs and emergency evacuation procedures.
- Evacuation emergency drill.
- OHS Workplace Audits.
- OHS Committee meeting

The Department also continues to report Injury on duty (IOD) cases to the Department of Labour in line with the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Disease Act No 130 of 1993.

7. PORTFOLIO COMMITTEES Director:

Provide commentary on the following:

- The dates of the meeting
- Matters raised by the Portfolio Committee and how has the department addressed these matters

Date of the meeting	Matters raised	How it was addressed
06 July 2019	Briefing by the Department on 2019/2020 APP and Briefing by RAL on 2019/2020 APP	The Agency did not brief the committee due to the unavailability of the Board Chairperson or a delegated member of the Board, hence, RAL briefing on 15/08/2020
15 August 2019	<p>1.1 Briefing by the department on outstanding reports in respect of 2019/2020 APP:</p> <p>1.1.1 Copy of litigation register</p> <p>1.1.2 Breakdown of expenditure patterns, especially expenditure on capital projects.</p> <p>1.1.3 Copy of analysis of exit interview for chief director construction/planning.</p> <p>1.1.4 Report on the relocation of the Legislature</p> <p>1.1.5 Is the department aware of the number of GG cars per district? Further, is there any disciplinary case reported on the misuse of GG cars or petrol cards?</p> <p>1.1.6 List of Prestige buildings (accommodation) in the province.</p> <p>1.1.7 List of transferred R293 townships in the previous financial years and the five (5) R293</p>	

Date of the meeting	Matters raised	How it was addressed
	<p>townships that will be transferred this current year.</p> <p>1.1.8 Are there any irregular appointments in the department? If so, please state the number and action being taken by the department to correct the anomalies.</p> <p>1.1.9 A report on the complaint lodged by an interviewee in Vhembe district that has led to the appointment for position to being withheld.</p> <p>1.1.10 Report on the departmental Risk profile and the capacity of the unit thereto.</p> <p>1.1.11 List of all delayed projects by IDT and Imvula Trust since 2011.</p> <p>1.1.12 Provide the agreement between the department and RISIMA, to take over rental stock administration.</p> <p>1.1.13 Provide the Going-concern report on RAL.</p> <p>1.1.14 Provide distinct clarity on the mandate of the department and RAL with clear target on roads function.</p> <p>1.1.5 Is the department aware of the number of GG cars per district? Further, is there any disciplinary case reported on the misuse of GG cars or petrol cards?</p>	

Date of the meeting	Matters raised	How it was addressed
	<p>1.1.6 List of Prestige buildings (accommodation) in the province.</p> <p>1.1.7 List of transferred R293 townships in the previous financial years and the five (5) R293 townships that will be transferred this current year.</p> <p>1.1.8 Are there any irregular appointments in the department? If so, please state the number and action being taken by the department to correct the anomalies.</p> <p>1.1.9 A report on the complaint lodged by an interviewee in Vhembe district that has led to the appointment for position to being withheld.</p> <p>1.1.10 Report on the departmental Risk profile and the capacity of the unit thereto.</p> <p>1.1.11 List of all delayed projects by IDT and Imvula Trust since 2011.</p> <p>1.1.12 Provide the agreement between the department and RISIMA, to take over rental stock administration.</p> <p>1.1.13 Provide the Going-concern report on RAL.</p> <p>1.1.14 Provide distinct clarity on the mandate of the department and RAL with clear target on roads function.</p>	

Date of the meeting	Matters raised	How it was addressed
	1.2 Briefing by RAL on 2019/2020 APP	
14 November 2019	1 Briefing by both Department and RAL on 2018/2019 2nd, 3rd, 4th quarter reports and 2018/2019 Annual reports respectively.	
	2 Briefing by both Department and RAL on 2019/2020 1st and 2nd quarter reports	

8. SCOPA RESOLUTIONS

The Department appeared before the SCOPA public hearing on the 21st January 2020 to provide oral responses to SCOPA questions raised in line with Auditor-General's reports for the financial year ending 31 March 2018 and 31 March 2019 respectively. Unfortunately the department has not yet received the SCOPA resolutions.

9. PRIOR MODIFICATIONS TO AUDIT REPORTS

The discussion should be limited to all matters that gave rise to a qualification, disclaimer, adverse opinion and matters of non-compliance only. The department may include the information in a table as follows:

Nature of qualification, disclaimer, adverse opinion and matters of non-compliance	Financial year in which it first arose	Progress made in clearing / resolving the matter
<p><u>Basis for Qualified opinion:</u></p> <p>Movable tangible capital assets; Irregular Expenditure;</p>	2018/19	<p>The Department is in the process of quantifying the amount of irregular expenditure in order to make the necessary disclosures in the financial statements.</p> <p>The Department has developed an oversight and monitoring framework approved by the Head of Department on the 30 August 2019 to ensure compliance by Roads Agency Limpopo.</p> <p>Both the Chairperson of the Board of Directors of RAL and Member of the Executive Council has signed the Shareholder's Compact for</p>

Nature of qualification, disclaimer, adverse opinion and matters of non-compliance	Financial year in which it first arose	Progress made in clearing / resolving the matter
		2019/20 financial year for Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure.
<p><u>Basis for Qualified opinion:</u> Movable tangible capital assets: assets acquired after 1 April 2002 were valued at R1 and major assets were incorrectly recognised as minor assets.</p>	2017/18	The Assets acquired after 1 April 2002 have been fair valued and major assets and minor assets have been correctly categorized in the BAUD asset management system.
<p><u>Basis for Qualified opinion:</u> Movable tangible capital assets; Accrued Departmental Revenue; Immovable Tangible capital assets, commitment, contingent liabilities.</p>	2016/17	The Department has implemented the Revenue Enhancement Strategy, which focuses on eviction of rent defaulters and disposal of redundant properties. The department is using the PASTEL Accounting System, which provides automated debtors statements and age analysis.

10. INTERNAL CONTROL UNIT

The Departmental Internal Control Unit has not yet been established, but catered for in the new organisational structure. In terms of the current arrangement, Risk Management Unit performs the functions supposed to be performed by Internal Control Unit and the following responsibilities were performed during the year under review:

- Monitor and evaluate compliance with applicable rules and regulations;
- Coordinate and provide support to the work done by Internal Audit Unit;
- Coordinate and provide support to the work done by Office of the Auditor-General;
- Develop and monitor the implementation of Internal Audit action plan to address internal audit findings;
- Develop and monitor the implementation of the AG action plan to address audit findings;

11. INTERNAL AUDIT AND AUDIT COMMITTEES

11.1. KEY ACTIVITIES

Audit Committee (AC) has satisfactorily performed its mandate as enshrined in Sections 76 (4) (d) and 77 of the Public Finance Management Act (Act No. 1 of 1999) read in conjunction with Treasury Regulations 3.1 which states that AC must, amongst others, review the following:

- I. the effectiveness of the internal control systems;
- II. the effectiveness of the internal audit function;
- III. the risk areas of the institution's operations to be covered in the scope of internal and external audits;
- IV. the adequacy, reliability and accuracy of the financial information provided to management and other users of such information;
- V. any accounting and auditing concerns identified as a result of internal and external audits;
- VI. the institution's compliance with legal and regulatory provisions; and
- VII. the activities of the internal audit function, including its annual work programme, coordination with the external auditors, the reports of significant investigations and the responses of management to specific recommendations.

11.1.1. E-Impact of COVID-19 (Corona Virus) to Audit Committee

AC as an institution was not spared by the negative impact of the COVID-19. This was seen during the last hour cancellation of the March 2020 (Third Quarterly AC Meetings) AC Meetings to review amongst others Third Quarter Departmental Reports, Approval of the Internal Audit Plans and Auditor General Audit Coverage Strategies etc. However, Secretariat has constantly kept the AC Members abreast with any developments. From 09 – 23 June 2020, all Clusters Audit Committee Meetings took place through virtual platform (Microsoft Teams) to discuss/approve Internal Audit Plans, Auditor General Audit Coverage Strategies and Departmental Projects pertaining to COVID-19. The Central Audit Committee (CAC) took place during 23 June 2020 to review all Clusters reports. Consequently, all the next AC meetings will take place through Microsoft Teams until such time that normality could return.

11.2. Appointment of the new Limpopo Shared AC Members

The Honorable MEC for Finance in consultation with EXCO had approved the appointment of the sixteen (16) Audit Committee members with effect from 01 February 2020 to 31 December 2022. The MEC for Finance must consult the Provincial EXCO in line with paragraph 3.1.3 of the Treasury Regulations which states that “In the case of a shared audit committee, the head of the relevant treasury must appoint audit committee members after consultation with the relevant executive authorities”. This is also in line with EXCO Decision 11/2001 that the Provincial Treasury must establish ACs that will be shared by the Institutions of the Limpopo Provincial Administration.

After robust engagement with all the candidates applied for the appointment into the Limpopo AC membership, the following AC members were appointed as per table 1 below:

Table 1: Shared Limpopo Audit Committee Membership

CANDIDATE	GENDER	CAPACITY
Trevor Boltman	Male	Central Audit Committee Chairperson
Stanley Butana Ace Ngobeni	Male	Cluster 02 AC Chairperson
Mashamaite Peterlia Ramutsheli	Female	Cluster 04 AC Chairperson
Sereku Daisy Lebepe	Female	Cluster 01 AC Member
Mogakolodi Knowledge Sebeelo	Male	Cluster 03 AC Member
Khathutshelo Mike Ramukumba	Male	Cluster 02 AC Member

CANDIDATE	GENDER	CAPACITY
Jane Sedie Masite	Female	Cluster 03 AC Chairperson
Tebogo Collen Modipane	Male	Cluster 03 AC Member
Joseph Nakedi Mpjane	Male	Cluster 04 AC Member
Sizo Prudence (Xolo) Mzizi	Female	Cluster 02 AC Member
Mamare Penelope Moiloa	Female	Cluster 03 AC Member
MaLlele PeTje	Male	Cluster 01 AC Chairperson
Aluwani Munyamela	Male	Cluster 01 AC Member
Tebogo Francinah Tukisi	Female	Cluster 04 AC Member
Avheani Princess Cindy Mangoma	Female	Cluster 04 AC Member
Mpaku Goodwill Mathabathe	Male	Cluster 02 AC Member

However, the table above exclude the information pertaining to the appointment of Cluster 01 AC Member (Ms Anna Mirriam Manoko Badimo) which was appointed separately from the above AC members. During 13 April 2019, the Honourable MEC for Finance in consultation with EXCO had approved the appointment of Ms A.M.M Badimo with effect from 01 May 2019 to 31 December 20 December 2020. This was after the resignation of Dr. Hlamalani Nelly Manzini with effect from 01 October 2017.

11.3. Audit Committee Annual Strategic Planning Workshop & Orientation Programme

The AC held its AC Annual Strategic Planning Workshop from 18 – 20 February 2020 to review its 2019/2020 performance and plan for the 2020/2021 financial year. In addition to overseeing the work of all the four (4) Clusters, the Central Audit Committee (CAC) structure assumed the responsibility of monitoring the implementation of the resolutions taken during the AC Annual Strategic Planning Workshop. The annual AC strategic planning workshop included an orientation programme for the newly appointed AC members. This involved the process whereby all the Departments presented to their respective Clusters AC members on their mandate while Annual Performance Plans were distributed prior to the start of the session.

All the MECs of the respective Departments including the Honourable Premier were invited during the second day of the session. However, not all the MECs and the Premier were able to attend the session due to prior commitments. Both the Business Executive of the Limpopo Auditor General and the Chief Audit Executive

(CAE) of the Limpopo Shared Internal Audit Services presented to the AC based on the AC expectations to the two units above. The session prepares the AC members with their overarching governance responsibilities and also serves as a networking platform for all the AC Stakeholders including Departments; Shared Internal Audit Services (SIAS); AGSA; Transversal Stakeholders and some Professional Bodies such as Institute of Internal Audit South Africa etc.

The AC Charter, Internal Audit Charter and the Accounting Officers' Reporting Framework to the AC were reviewed and adopted during the AC Annual Strategic Planning Workshop. The most pressing and concerning issue by the AC was the delay in the implementation of the Combined Assurance model in the Province. Although the Province had developed a conceptual document with Supply Chain Management (SCM) being the pilot for the implementation, the AC raised concerns about the slow approach in fully implementing and ensuring that all the assurance providers in the Province are not working in silos. The AC has given the responsibility of ensuring that the Combined Assurance model is working in the Province to the SIAS.

11.4. Audit Committee Meetings

During the financial year 2019/2020, the AC has met at least four (4) times to perform its roles and responsibilities as stipulated in the AC Charter. Special meetings (Teleconference) for the Department of Education and the Department of Social Development were held subsequent to their planned meetings to finalise the review of the Annual Financial Statements (AFS) in preparation for the audit by the Auditor General South Africa (AGSA). The AFS of the two Departments were subsequently recommended for audit by AGSA during the teleconference meetings. Moreover, the Departments of Sport, Arts & Culture (DSAC) and the Department of Public Works, Roads & Infrastructure (DPWIR) had their second quarterly Audit Committee meetings cancelled and rearranged for another dates due to late submission of the AC information to the AC stakeholders by DSAC and non-attendance of the AC meeting by the HOD of the DPWIR. The meetings were subsequently arranged for the following week to enable AC members to prepare adequately for DSAC and to enable the HOD of the DPWIR to attend the AC meeting. The third quarterly AC meetings to review third quarter Departmental reports as well as AGSA audit coverage strategies and approval of Internal Audit Plans could not take place due to the National Lockdown on the prevention of the spread of Corona Virus.

During 10 June 2019, the AC members attended a briefing session by AGSA at Meropa Casino to brief and update the AC members on the new Audit Methodology implemented by AGSA nationwide. In addition, all the Cluster Chairpersons Chairperson were invited to attend and participate in the Audit Debriefing Session held between AGSA and the Departments to discuss issues and concerns emanating from the 2018/2019 audit at the Euphoria Golf Safari & Golf Resort during 20 August 2020.

11.5. Meetings Between MECs of Departments and AC Chairpersons

All the Cluster Chairpersons managed to meet some of the respective MECs responsible for their Cluster departments to share and discuss all the AC matters/concerns for their prompt intervention. However, securing meeting slots between the Cluster AC Chairpersons and the respective MECs responsible for the

Departments they serve remains a challenge until to date. This led to some of the Clusters (including Cluster 04 and 03) not able to meet all the MECs responsible for the Departments they serve during the financial year 2019/2020. During the strategic planning session, the AC Chairpersons pleaded with the Head of Departments (HODs) to be in forefront of ensuring that the meetings are taking place since they work closely with their respective MECs. However, it must be noted that the CAC Chairperson managed to meet with the Hon. MEC for Finance to discuss all the CAC reports that were presented at EXCO.

11.6. CAC Chairperson Meetings

The CAC Chairperson managed to attend all the EXCO meetings as invited by the Premier to report on the work of all the four (4) AC Clusters discussed during the CAC meetings. The CAC Chairperson also met with the Honourable MEC for LPT after each CAC meeting to discuss the CAC report before being presented at EXCO. During the execution and reporting of audit outcomes by AGSA, the CAC Chairperson met with AGSA Business Executive to discuss several concerns that emanated from the Cluster AC meetings for prompt and high level intervention. The CAC Chairperson also managed to attend some of the EXCO Lekgotla sessions as well as HOD Forums as invited by the Office of the Premier to represent the AC.

11.7. 360 Degree Audit Committee Evaluation

National Treasury 360 Degree Evaluation model was used to evaluate the work and performance of the AC. The final evaluation score yielded an average of 4.50 (from rating of 1 – 5) when combining the average scores of all the AC Stakeholders. This represented slight decline from the previous evaluation period which yielded an average score of 4.60. The AC stakeholders participated in the performance evaluation of the AC include Provincial Internal Audit, External AC Members and Management (Accounting Officers, Chief Risk Officers, Chief Financial Officers, Head of Internal Controls and GITO). AGSA as an AC stakeholder could not participate in the performance review of the AC mentioning that they do their own evaluation in the management report of each Department to protect and maintain their independence.

11.8. Table 2: The following table stipulate the nature and activities of each AC meeting/event held:

NO.	PERIOD	NATURE OF THE AC MEETING	INFORMATION / DOCUMENTS REVIEWED
1.	May 2019	Review of Fourth Quarterly Performance Information and Draft Annual Report (Including Draft Annual Financial Statements) before submission to the Auditor General	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Performance Information, b. Draft Annual Financial Statements, c. Accounting Officer's Report to the AC (Financial & Non-Financial), d. Quarterly Risk Management Report, e. SCOPA Resolutions Implementation Progress, f. Auditor General Audit Findings Implementation Progress, g. Internal Audit Quarterly Progress Report.
2.	May 2019	Special Meeting to Review & Recommend for Audit; Education & Social Development AFS (Teleconference Meeting)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Draft Annual Financial Statements. b. Annual Performance Report
3.	July 2019	Review of Draft Audit and Management Reports	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Draft Management Reports, b. Draft Audit Reports.
4.	September 2019	Review of First Quarter Performance Reports (Financial and Non-Financial)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. All information under No. 1 except point a & b, and b. Procurement Plans of the departments.
5.	November 2019	Review of Second Quarter Performance Reports (Financial & Non-Financial)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. All information under No. 1 except point a & b.
6.	18 – 20 February 2020	AC Annual Strategic Planning Workshop	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Approval of the Audit Committee Charter, b. Approval of the Internal Audit Charter, c. Review of the Accounting Officer's Reporting Framework to the AC, d. AC Improvement Plan by Clusters AC Chairpersons e. Reflection on the Status of the Previous Year AC Resolutions, f. 360 Degree AC Evaluation Feedback.
7.	March 2020	Approval of the Three Year Internal Audit Plan plus Annual Plan and Auditor General Audit Coverage Strategy	Meetings were cancelled on the last hour due to COVID-19 and the National Lockdown announcement by the State President.

12. OBJECTIVES OF THE AUDIT COMMITTEE

The Strategic Objectives of the AC as stipulated in its approved written Terms of Reference (AC Charter) are to ensure:

- a. the availability of a well-resourced, functional and sustained internal audit function;
- b. sound relationship with all assurance providers, oversight structures and other stakeholders;
- c. effective and efficient Internal and External Audit processes;
- d. promotion of sound functional interaction between the internal audit and other assurance providers;
- e. that there is adequate and effective corporate governance, encompassing fraud and risk management, information technology, internal control, financial management and reporting systems;
- f. Accounting Officers are fully supported in fulfilling their responsibilities in terms of the PFMA;
- g. accountability in terms of financial management and performance information for effective service delivery; and
- h. Compliance with relevant laws and regulations.

The table below discloses relevant information on the audit committee members:

INITIALS & SURNAME	QUALIFICATIONS	INTERNAL OR EXTERNAL MEMBER	IF INTERNAL, POSITION IN THE DEPARTMENT	DATE APPOINTED	DATE RESIGNED / TERMINATED	NO. OF MEETINGS ATTENDED (PUBLIC WORKS)
S.A.B NGOBENI	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. SAIPA 2. RGA 3. MBA 4. M Com: Tax 5. B Compt Honours: CTA 6. B Com: Accounting 7. Cert: Portfolio & Invest Analysis 8. H. Dip.: Computer Auditing 9. Cert: Mining Taxation 10. Cert: Project Management 11. Cert: Labour Relations 	External	N/A	01 February 2017	Contract Ended: 31 December 2019 (Reappointed: 01 February 2020 – 31 December 2022)	05
V. PANGWA	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. CA (SA) 2. IRBA Membership 3. B COM: Hon (Acc) 4. Post-Grad Dip: Fin Acc. 5. B COM: Accounting 	External	N/A	01 February 2017	31 December 2019	05

INITIALS & SURNAME	QUALIFICATIONS	INTERNAL OR EXTERNAL MEMBER	IF INTERNAL, POSITION IN THE DEPARTMENT	DATE APPOINTED	DATE RESIGNED / TERMINATED	NO. OF MEETINGS ATTENDED (PUBLIC WORKS)
T. MUDALY	1. CA (SA) 2. B COM 3. B COM (Honours – CTA) 4. Diploma in Solvency Law & Practice 5. Grow Your Business	External	N/A	01 February 2017	31 December 2019	05
A.P.C MANGOMA	1. CISA 2. B Com Honours: Auditing 3. B Com: Accounting	External	N/A	01 February 2017	31 December 2019 (Reappointed to Cluster 04: 01 February 2020)	05
S.P MZIZI	4. CSSA International Qualifying Exam Institutes of Secretaries 5. Post Grad Dip: Corporate Law 6. CIMA 7. BCom Hons 8. B Tech Accounting 9. H Diploma Education	External	N/A	01 February 2020	To Date	-
M.G MATHABATHE	10. N Dip: Auditing 11. B Tech: Internal Auditing	External	N/A	01 February 2020	To Date	-
K.M RAMUKUMBA	12. CA (SA) 13. IRBA 14. B Com: Honours (Fin. Acc.) 15. B Com: Financial Accounting	Internal	Working for State Owned Entity as the CEO (CHIETA)	01 February 2018 (Reappointed: 01 February 2020)	Contract Ended: 31 December 2019 (Reappointed: 01 February 2020 – 31 December 2022)	-

13. AUDIT COMMITTEE REPORT

REPORT OF THE AUDIT COMMITTEE ON THE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE

We present our report for the financial year ended 31 March 2020.

Audit Committee Structure

Limpopo Provincial Government has an Audit Committee (AC) which is two tiered consisting of 4 Cluster Audit Committees. The first tier deals with specific departments whilst the second is a shared Central Audit Committee.

Audit Committee Responsibility

The Audit Committee reports that it has complied with its responsibilities arising from Section 38 (1) (a) (ii) of the Public Finance Management Act and Treasury Regulation 3.1.13. The Audit Committee also reports that it has adopted appropriate formal terms of reference as its Audit Committee Charter, has regulated its affairs in compliance with this charter and has discharged all its responsibilities as contained therein and the related accounting policies and practices.

Stakeholder Engagement/s

The committee has been able to engage with the following stakeholders:

- DPWRI Management
- Limpopo Provincial Internal Auditors
- Limpopo Provincial Treasury
- Limpopo Provincial Auditor (AGSA)

Audit Committee Skills Development

A strategic session was held during the last quarter of the financial year to assist the audit committee members better understand their challenging roles and the direction of the province in general.

The Effectiveness of Internal Control

In line with the PFMA, internal audit provided the Audit Committee and management with assurance that the internal controls are appropriate and effective. This is usually achieved by means of review of internal controls, the identification of corrective actions and suggested enhancements to the internal control processes and risk management. From the various reports of the internal auditors, the management and the Auditor General South Africa, it was noted that matters were reported indicating deficiencies in the system of internal controls in areas pertaining to financial reporting, asset management, reporting on pre-determined objectives and compliance with laws and regulations.

The following were areas of concern:

In some instances the system on internal controls for the period under review was found to be inadequate and ineffective and there is a room for improvement in so far as addressing internal audit findings timeously and implementation of consequence management.

Risk Management

The Audit Committee is of the opinion that department's risk management maturity level is improving as compared to prior year. The department should conduct more regular risk assessments and robust monitoring.

In-Year Management and Monthly/Quarterly Report

The department has reported monthly and quarterly to Treasury as is required by the PFMA. The Audit Committee reviewed the quality, accuracy, usefulness, reliability and appropriateness of quarterly and annual financial reporting and recommends that the department should fully comply with section 40(1) of the PFMA, in so far as management's review and monitoring of financial reports and performance information reports.

Performance Management

The review of effectiveness and functionality of the performance management system (which includes analysis of management prepared quarterly performance reports and related internal audit reports) by Audit Committee revealed a need to strengthen current performance management and reporting system.

Internal Audit Arrangement

The Internal Audit team managed to execute and did not complete substantial all original approved risk based audit projects within the allocated budget hours and time-frames due to COVID-19. It is against this backdrop that the following conclusion must be understood that the internal audit unit under the leadership of the Chief Audit Executive in material respect was found to be effective and adds value to the whole value chain.

Compliance with the relevant laws and regulations

A number of non-compliance with the enabling laws and regulations were noted by Audit Committee, Management, Internal Audit and AGSA during the year. As result, the Audit Committee recommended development and implementation of an effective compliance management system with an objective of addressing the issues of non-compliance with laws and regulations.

Conclusion

The Audit Committee commends Executive Authority and management for an improved audit outcome, and strongly recommends that the department should prioritise root-cause identification and analysis, implementation of consequence management, and regular monitoring of the audit action plans for both internal and external audit in order to achieve the required effectiveness in governance, accountability and clean administration.

A handwritten signature in black ink, consisting of the letters 'S', 'N', 'G', 'O', 'B', 'E', 'N', 'I' in a stylized, cursive font, enclosed within an oval shape.

S Ngobeni

Chairperson of the Audit Committee

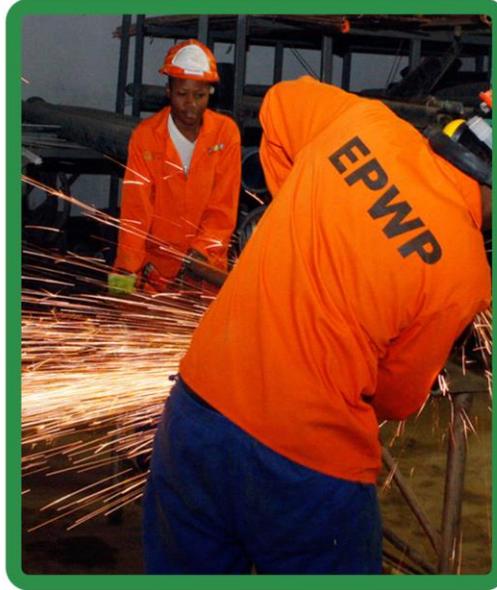
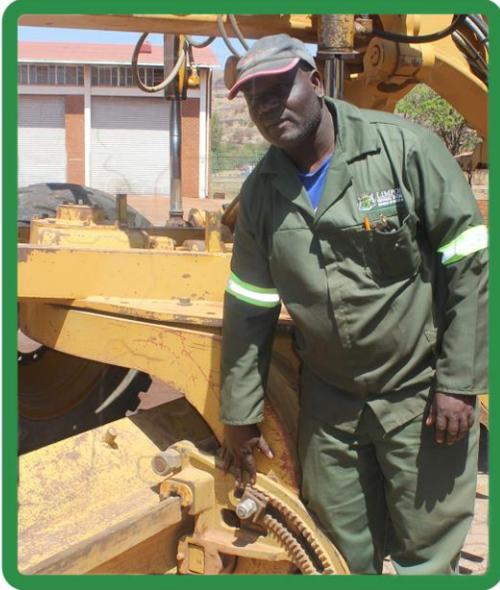
Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure

Date July 2020

14. B-BBEE COMPLIANCE PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

The following table has been completed in accordance with the compliance to the BBBEE requirements of the BBBEE Act of 2013 and as determined by the Department of Trade and Industry.

Has the Department / Public Entity applied any relevant Code of Good Practice (B-BBEE Certificate Levels 1 – 8) with regards to the following:		
Criteria	Response Yes / No	Discussion (include a discussion on your response and indicate what measures have been taken to comply)
Determining qualification criteria for the issuing of licences, concessions or other authorisations in respect of economic activity in terms of any law?	N/A	N/A
Developing and implementing a preferential procurement policy?	N/A	N/A
Determining qualification criteria for the sale of state-owned enterprises?	N/A	N/A
Developing criteria for entering into partnerships with the private sector?	N/A	N/A
Determining criteria for the awarding of incentives, grants and investment schemes in support of Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment?	N/A	N/A



PART D: HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

1. INTRODUCTION

The Minister has prescribed the information contained in this part of the annual report for the Public Service and Administration for all departments in the public service.

2. OVERVIEW OF HUMAN RESOURCES

The Department's Human Resource Component plays a critical role in building a team of working professionals. It provides support function and leverage service delivery to other programmes in the Department. The fundamental functions of the HR unit include organisational design, recruitment, training human capital, performance appraisals and employee motivation. In a quest to realise its objectives, the Department implements an integrated Human Resource Plan annually, which comprises amongst other plans, the Recruitment Plan and a Workplace Skills Plan for the capacitation of critical areas of the Department.

The Department acknowledges that the health and wellness of its employees is directly and indirectly linked to production and quality of work. The Department is therefore committed to enhancing and maintaining employee's health and wellness, including quality of their working life and appropriate environment thus enhancing productivity and service delivery. The Department is further responsible and committed to preventing occupational injuries and diseases in the workplace by continually providing health and safety control measures in line with the available legislations, regulations, codes, standards and practices.

The Department is entrusted with a mandate to deliver quality infrastructure for the provincial government. In order to fulfil this mandate, there is an ever-present need for skilled personnel in order to improve productivity, service delivery and sustainability within a fast growing and competitive environment. To achieve this, the Department invests in the training and development of its human resource through the Workplace Skills Plan that is developed and implemented annually. Such training initiatives and priorities conform to the broader national priorities laid down in the South African training legislations, from which the capacity building programmes are derived, and are also be linked to the Departmental Five-Year Strategy and the MTEF Human Resource Plan.

The following have been identified as some of the main human resource challenges in the Department:

- High vacancy rate due to difficulty in attracting and retaining scarce skills especially the built environment professions.
- Insufficient registered built environment professionals in the Department.
- Inadequate management of Human Resources Information and inadequate PERSAL management.
- Delays in the finalisation of the organisational structure

The Department subscribes to the Provincial Performance Management and Development System (PMDS) Policy for level 1-12, approved in 2018 and Chapter 4 of the Senior Management Service (SMS) Handbook, 2006 on performance management of SMS members. The main purpose of the PMDS is to; enhance performance at strategic and operational levels of the Department by teams and individuals to achieve desired results, to identify individual's potential, strengths, weaknesses and align them to the departmental priorities and strategies, identify and remedy poor performance and to provide a framework for recognising and rewarding good performance.

Action plans were put in place to ensure that the processes to mitigate risks and challenges identified in human capital management are undertaken. Whilst some improvement in the controls, systems and processes implementation are evidenced in compliance with human resources policies, more strategic and operational interventions are still required in the quest to institutionalise world-class human resource practices in the Department.

3. HUMAN RESOURCES OVERSIGHT STATISTICS

3.1. Personnel related expenditure.

Table 3.1.1 Personnel expenditure by programme for the period 1 April 2019 and 31 March 2020

Programme	Total expenditure (R'000)	Personnel expenditure (R'000)	Training expenditure (R'000)	Professional and special services expenditure (R'000)	Personnel expenditure as a % of total expenditure	Average personnel cost per employee (R'000)
Programme 1	393 208,00	275 129,00	14 104	2 328	70,00	499,00
Programme 2	864 627,00	452 418,00	14 233	0	52,30	345,00
Programme 3	67 645,00	27 191,00	4 405	35 388	40,20	777,00
Programme 4	2 145 667,00	315 126,00	2 290	0	14,70	328,00
Total	3 471 146,00	1 069 864,00	35 032	37 716	30,80	374,00

Table 3.1.2 Personnel costs by salary band for the period 1 April 2019 and 31 March 2020

Salary band	Personnel expenditure (R'000)	% of total personnel cost	No. of employees	Average personnel cost per employee (R'000)	Total Personnel Cost for Department including Goods and Services (R'000)
Lower skilled level (1-2)	8 549,00	0,80	49,00	174 469,00	1 117 440,00
Skilled (level 3-5)	391 716,00	35,10	1 507,00	259 931,00	1 117 440,00
Highly skilled production (levels 6-8)	331 209,00	29,60	725,00	456 840,00	1 117 440,00
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9-12)	248 493,00	22,20	318,00	781 425,00	1 117 440,00
Senior and Top management (levels 13-16)	39 819,00	3,60	31,00	1 373 069,00	1 117 440,00
Contract (Levels 1-2)	933,00	0,10	8,00	116 625,00	1 117 440,00
Contract (Levels 3-5)	12 535,00	1,10	53,00	255 816,00	1 117 440,00
Contract (Levels 6-8)	20 947,00	1,90	49,00	427 490,00	1 117 440,00
Contract (Levels 9-12)	32 345,00	2,90	48,00	673 854,00	1 117 440,00
Contract (Levels 13-16)	2 485,00	0,20	0,00	1 242 500,00	1 117 440,00
Contract Other	5 995,00	0,50	75,00	79 933,00	1 117 440,00
Total	1 095 025,00	98,00	2 859,00	383 010,00	1 117 440,00

Table 3.1.3 Salaries, Overtime, Home Owners Allowance and Medical Aid by programme for the period 1 April 2019 and 31 March 2020

Programme	Salaries		Overtime		Home Owners Allowance		Medical Aid	
	Amount (R'000)	Salaries as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	Overtime as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	HOA as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	Medical aid as a % of personnel costs
Administration	194 046,00	80,10	3 364,00	1,20	6 838,00	2,40	12 731,00	4,60
EPWP	14 371,00	82,00	1,00	0,00	179,00	0,80	530,00	2,40
Infrastructure Operations	310 991,00	78,50	119,00	0,30	19 096,00	4,00	25 614,00	5,30
Roads Infrastructure	218 802,00	73,40	707,00	0,20	16 178,00	4,80	20 623,00	6,10
Total	738 210,00	77,50	5 263,00	0,50	42 291,00	3,80	59 498,00	5,30

Table 3.1.4 Salaries, Overtime, Home Owners Allowance and Medical Aid by salary band for the period 1 April 2019 and 31 March 2020

Salary band	Salaries		Overtime		Home Owners Allowance		Medical Aid	
	Amount (R'000)	Salaries as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	Overtime as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	HOA as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	Medical aid as a % of personnel costs
Lower Skilled (level 1-2)	5 621,00	65,60	18,00	0,20	704,00	8,20	1 476,00	17,20
Skilled (level 3-5)	282 794,00	71,40	706,00	0,20	25 372,00	6,40	32 952,00	8,30
Highly skilled production (levels 6-8)	258 689,00	77,30	3 085,00	0,90	11 875,00	3,50	17 294,00	5,20
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9-12)	209 353,00	80,90	1 074,00	0,40	3 613,00	1,40	7 260,00	2,80
Senior management (level 13-16)	34 479,00	82,10	0,00	0,00	727,00	1,70	516,00	1,20
	932,00	99,90	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
Contract (Levels 1-2)								
Contract (Levels 3-5)	12 512,00	99,00	19,00	0,20	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
Contract (Levels 6-8)	20 619,00	97,20	221,00	1,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
Contract (Levels 9-12)	32 311,00	95,20	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
Contract (Levels 13-16)	2 345,00	92,30	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
Contract Other	5 907,00	96,50	63,00	1,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
Total	865 564,00	77,50	5 185,00	0,50	42 291,00	3,80	59 498,00	5,30

3.2. Employment and Vacancies

Table 3.2.1 Employment and vacancies by programme as on 31 March 2020

Programme	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of posts filled	Vacancy Rate	Number of employees additional to the establishment
Programme 1	545	483	11.4	77
Programme 2	1342	1166	13.1	63
Programme 3	24	22	8.3	13
Programme 4	1130	959	15.1	5
Total	3041	2630	13.5	158

Table 3.2.2 Employment and vacancies by salary band as on 31 March 2020

Salary band	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of posts filled	Vacancy Rate	Number of employees additional to the establishment
Lower skilled (1-2)	61	49	19.7	8
Skilled(3-5)	1791	1507	15.9	53
Highly skilled production (6-8)	804	725	9.8	49
Highly skilled supervision (9-12)	344	318	7.6	48
Senior management (13-16)	41	31	24.4	0
Total	3041	2630	13.5	158

Table 3.2.3 Employment and vacancies by critical occupations as on 31 March 2020

Critical occupation	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of posts filled	Vacancy Rate	Number of employees additional to the establishment
Administrative Related	137	123	10.2	1
All Artisans In The Building Metal Machinery Etc.	281	257	8.5	0

Appraisers-Valuers And Related Professionals	0	0	0	2
Artisan Project And Related Superintendents	185	145	21.6	0
Auxiliary And Related Workers	6	6	0	0
Building And Other Property Caretakers	2	2	0	0
Bus And Heavy Vehicle Drivers	74	70	5.4	0
Civil Engineering Technicians	2	2	0	13
Cleaners In Offices Workshops Hospitals Etc.	157	130	17.2	12
Client Inform Clerks(Switch Receipt Inform Clerks)	13	10	23.1	0
Communication And Information Related	8	8	0	0
Diplomats	4	4	0	0
Electrical And Electronics Engineering Technicians	0	0	0	6
Engineering Sciences Related	9	7	22.2	14
Engineers And Related Professionals	26	23	11.5	30
Farm Hands And Labourers	136	107	21.3	0
Finance And Economics Related	21	18	14.3	0
Financial And Related Professionals	31	28	9.7	1
Financial Clerks And Credit Controllers	34	31	8.8	3
Head Of Department/Chief Executive Officer	1	1	0	0
Horticulturists Foresters Agricul.& Forestry Techno	6	6		0
Human Resources & Organisat Develop & Relate Prof	75	68	9.3	57

Human Resources Clerks	19	19	0	0
Human Resources Related	8	8	0	0
Inspectors Of Apprentices Works And Vehicles	54	47	12.9	0
Librarians And Related Professionals	2	2	0	0
Library Mail And Related Clerks	28	25	10.7	1
Light Vehicle Drivers	137	111	18.9	0
Logistical Support Personnel	83	72	13.3	0
Material-Recording And Transport Clerks	75	70	6.7	2
Mechanical Engineering Technicians	2	1	50	12
Messengers Porters And Deliverers	13	12	7.7	1
Meteorologists	0	0	0	2
Motor Vehicle Drivers	17	16	5.9	0
Motorised Farm And Forestry Plant Operators	2	2	0	0
Natural Sciences Related	1	1	0	0
Other Administrative & Related Clerks And Organisers	113	103	8.8	0
Other Administrative Policy And Related Officers	41	40	2.4	0
Other Information Technology Personnel.	4	4	0	0
Other Machine Operators	1	1	0	0
Other Occupations	12	11	8.3	0
Printing And Related Machine Operators	1	1	0	0

Quantity Surveyors & Rela Prof Not Class Elsewhere	6	5	16.7	0
Regulatory Inspectors	12	10	16.7	0
Risk Management And Security Services	3	2	33.3	0
Road Superintendents	7	7	0	0
Road Trade Workers.	24	17	29.2	0
Road Workers	463	383	17.2	0
Safety Health And Quality Inspectors	4	4	0	0
Secretaries & Other Keyboard Operating Clerks	13	12	7.7	1
Security Guards	79	63	20.3	0
Security Officers	17	16	5.9	0
Senior Managers	28	20	28.6	0
Trade Labourers	552	487	11.8	0
Trade Quality Controllers	1	1	0	0
Trade Related	7	7	0	0
Trade/Industry Advisers & Other Related Profession	1	1	0	0
Water Plant And Related Operators	1	1	0	0
Work Planners	2	2	0	0
Total	3041	2630	13.5	158

3.3. Filling of SMS Posts

Table 3.3.1 SMS post information as on 31 March 2020

SMS Level	Total number of funded SMS posts	Total number of SMS posts filled	% of SMS posts filled	Total number of SMS posts vacant	% of SMS posts vacant
Director-General/ Head of Department					
Salary Level 16	1	0	0	1	100
Salary Level 15	1	1	100	0	0
Salary Level 14	8	4	50	4	50
Salary Level 13	31	26	83.9	5	16.1
Total	41	31	75.6	10	24.4

Table 3.3.2 SMS post information as on 30 September 2019

SMS Level	Total number of funded SMS posts	Total number of SMS posts filled	% of SMS posts filled	Total number of SMS posts vacant	% of SMS posts vacant
Director-General/ Head of Department					
Salary Level 16	1	0	100	0	0
Salary Level 15	1	1	100	0	0
Salary Level 14	8	4	50	4	50
Salary Level 13	32	28	87.5	4	12.5
Total	42	34	81	8	19

Table 3.3.3 Advertising and filling of SMS posts for the period 1 April 2019 and 31 March 2020

SMS Level	Advertising	Filling of Posts	
	Number of vacancies per level advertised in 6 months of becoming vacant	Number of vacancies per level filled in 6 months of becoming vacant	Number of vacancies per level not filled in 6 months but filled in 12 months
Director-General/ Head of Department	0	0	0
Salary Level 16	0	0	0
Salary Level 15	0	0	0
Salary Level 14	1	0	0
Salary Level 13	0	0	0
Total	1	0	0

Table 3.3.4 Reasons for not having complied with the filling of funded vacant SMS - Advertised within 6 months and filled within 12 months after becoming vacant for the period 1 April 2019 and 31 March 2020

Reasons for vacancies not advertised within six months
0
Reasons for vacancies not filled within twelve months
The post was withdrawn due to non-evaluation every 60months as prescribed in the PSR,2016

Table 3.3.5 Disciplinary steps taken for not complying with the prescribed timeframes for filling SMS posts within 12 months for the period 1 April 2019 and 31 March 2020

Reasons for vacancies not advertised within six months
N/A
Reasons for vacancies not filled within six months
N/A

3.4. Job Evaluation

Table 3.4.1 Job Evaluation by Salary band for the period 1 April 2019 and 31 March 2020

Salary band	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of Jobs Evaluated	% of posts evaluated by salary bands	Posts Upgraded		Posts downgraded	
				Number	% of posts evaluated	Number	% of posts evaluated
Lower Skilled (Levels 1-2)	61	0	0	0	0	0	0
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	1791	0	0	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	804	0	0	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	344	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Management Service Band A	31	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Management Service Band B	8	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Management Service Band C	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Management Service Band D	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	3041	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 3.4.2 Profile of employees whose positions were upgraded due to their posts being upgraded for the period 1 April 2019 and 31 March 2020

Gender	African	Asian	Coloured	White	Total
Female	0	0	0	0	0
Male	0	0	0	0	0
Total	0	0	0	0	0

Employees with a disability	0
-----------------------------	----------

Table 3.4.3 Employees with salary levels higher than those determined by job evaluation by occupation for the period 1 April 2019 and 31 March 2020

Occupation	Number of employees	Job evaluation level	Remuneration level	Reason for deviation
	0	0	0	0
Total number of employees whose salaries exceeded the level determined by job evaluation				
Percentage of total employed				

Table 3.4.4 Profile of employees who have salary levels higher than those determined by job evaluation for the period 1 April 2019 and 31 March 2020

Gender	African	Asian	Coloured	White	Total
Female	0	0	0	0	0
Male	0	0	0	0	0
Total	0	0	0	0	0

Employees with a disability					0
------------------------------------	--	--	--	--	---

Total number of Employees whose salaries exceeded the grades determine by job evaluation	None
--	------

3.5. Employment Changes

Table 3.5.1 Annual turnover rates by salary band for the period 1 April 2019 and 31 March 2020

Salary band	Number of employees at beginning of period-1 April 2019	Appointments and transfers into the department	Terminations and transfers out of the department	Turnover rate
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	47	0	0	0
Skilled (Levels3-5)	1686	0	215	12.7
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	780	1	58	7.5
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	316	5	17	6.9
Senior Management Service Bands A	28	0	4	14.2
Senior Management Service Bands B	4	0	0	0
Senior Management Service Bands C	0	0	0	0
Senior Management Service Bands D	1	1	0	100
Contracts	158	0	111	70.25
Total	3020	7	405	13.64

Table 3.5.2 Annual turnover rates by critical occupation for the period 1 April 2019 and 31 March 2020

Critical occupation	Number of employees at beginning of period-April 2019	Appointments and transfers into the department	Terminations and transfers out of the department	Turnover rate
Administrative Related	130	3	4	5.3
All Artisans In The Building Metal Machinery Etc.	274	0	1	0.36
Appraisers-Valuers And Related Professionals	2	0	0	0
Artisan Project And Related Superintendents	150	0	27	18
Auxiliary And Related Workers	7	0	0	0
Building And Other Property Caretakers	3	0	0	0
Bus And Heavy Vehicle Drivers	83	0	0	0
Civil Engineering Technicians	16	0	0	0
Cleaners In Offices Workshops Hospitals Etc.	156	0	0	0
Client Information Clerks(Switch Reception Information Clerks)	12	0	1	8.3
Communication And Information Related	7	1	0	14.2
Diplomats	5	0	0	0

Electrical And Electronics Engineering Technicians	5	0	0	0
Engineering Sciences Related	20	0	0	0
Engineers And Related Professionals	54	0	2	3.7
Farm Hands And Labourers	129	0	3	2.3
Finance And Economics Related	18	0	0	0
Financial And Related Professionals	27	1	0	3.7
Financial Clerks And Credit Controllers	37	0	0	0
Head Of Department/Chief Executive Officer	0	1	0	0
Horticulturists Foresters Agricul.& Forestry Techn	6	0	0	0
Human Resources & Organisat Developm & Relate Prof	126	0	0	0
Human Resources Clerks	19	0	0	0
Human Resources Related	8	0	0	0
Inspectors Of Apprentices Works And Vehicles	52	0	0	0
Librarians And Related Professionals	2	0	0	0
Library Mail And Related Clerks	25	0	0	0
Light Vehicle Drivers	92	0	0	0
Logistical Support Personnel	76	1	0	1.3
Material-Recording And Transport Clerks	83	0	0	0
Mechanical Engineering Technicians	14	0	0	0
Messengers Porters And Deliverers	13	0	1	7.6
Meteorologists	2	0	0	0
Motor Vehicle Drivers	22	0	0	0
Motorised Farm And Forestry Plant Operators	2	0	0	0
Natural Sciences Related	2	0	0	0
Other Administrat & Related Clerks And Organisers	109	0	0	0
Other Administrative Policy And Related Officers	40	0	0	0
Other Information Technology Personnel.	4	0	0	0
Other Machine Operators	1	0	0	0
Other Occupations	14	0	1	7.1
Printing And Related Machine Operators	1	0	0	0
Quantity Surveyors & Rela Prof Not Class Elsewhere	6	0	1	16.6
Regulatory Inspectors	12	0	0	0
Risk Management And Security Services	2	0	1	50
Road Superintendents	7	0	0	0
Road Trade Workers.	18	0	0	0

Road Workers	453	0	1	0.2
Safety Health And Quality Inspectors	4	0	0	0
Secretaries & Other Keyboard Operating Clerks	12	0	0	0
Security Guards	73	0	0	0
Security Officers	17	0	0	0
Senior Managers	21	0	0	0
Trade Labourers	537	0	1	0.1
Trade Quality Controllers	1	0	0	0
Trade Related	6	0	0	0
Trade/Industry Advisers & Other Related Profession	1	0	0	0
Water Plant And Related Operators	1	0	0	0
Work Planners	2	0	0	0
Total	3020	7	44	1.68

Table 3.5.3 Reasons why staff left the department for the period 1 April 2019 and 31 March 2020

Termination Type	Number	% of Total Resignations
Death	34	8.7
Resignation	17	4.3
Expiry of contract	107	27.5
Dismissal – operational changes	0	0.0
Dismissal – misconduct	0	0.0
Dismissal – inefficiency	0	0.0
Discharged due to ill-health	2	0.5
Retirement	220	56.5
Transfer to other Public Service Departments	9	2.3
Other		0.0
Total	389	13.95
Total number of employees who left as a % of total employment		13.95

Table 3.5.4 Promotions by critical occupation for the period 1 April 2019 and 31 March 2020

Occupation	Employees 1 April 2019	Promotions to another salary level	Salary level promotions as a % of employees by occupation	Progressions to another notch within a salary level	Notch progression as a % of employees by occupation
	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL					

Table 3.5.5 Promotions by salary band for the period 1 April 2019 and 31 March 2020

N/A

Salary Band	Employees 1 April 2019	Promotions to another salary level	Salary bands promotions as a % of employees by salary level	Progressions to another notch within a salary level	Notch progression as a % of employees by salary bands
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	0	0	0	0	0
Skilled (Levels3-5)	0	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	0	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Management (Level 13-16)	0	0	0	0	0
Total	0	0	0	0	0

3.6. Employment Equity

Table 3.6.1 Total number of employees (including employees with disabilities) in each of the following occupational categories as on 31 March 2020

Occupational category	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Legislators, senior officials and managers	18	1	0	0	12	0	0	0	31
Professionals	117	9	0	2	120	7	0	5	260
Technicians and associate professionals	134	0	0	1	136	5	1	4	281
Clerks	91	0	0	1	178	1	1	3	275
Service and sales workers	58	0	0	0	33	0	1	0	92
Skilled agriculture and fishery workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Craft and related trades workers	369	0	0	11	100	1	0	0	481
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	188	0	0	2	12	0	0	0	202
Elementary occupations	722	0	0	2	442	0	0	0	1166
Total	1697	10	0	19	1033	14	3	12	2788
Employees with disabilities	36	0	0	1	16	0	0	1	54

Table 3.6.2 Total number of employees (including employees with disabilities) in each of the following occupational bands as on 31 March 2020

Occupational category	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Legislators, senior officials and managers	18	1	0	0	12	0	0	0	31
Professionals	117	9	0	2	120	7	0	5	260
Technicians and associate professionals	134	0	0	1	136	5	1	4	281
Clerks	91	0	0	1	178	1	1	3	275
Service and sales workers	58	0	0	0	33	0	1	0	92
Skilled agriculture and fishery workers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Craft and related trades workers	369	0	0	11	100	1	0	0	481
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	188	0	0	2	12	0	0	0	202
Elementary occupations	722	0	0	2	442	0	0	0	1166
Total	1697	10	0	19	1033	14	3	12	2788
Employees with disabilities	36	0	0	1	16	0	0	1	54

Table 3.6.3 Recruitment for the period 1 April 2019 to 31 March 2020

Occupational band	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Top Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management	0	0	0	0	02	0	0	0	02
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foreman and superintendents	06	0	0	0	09	0	0	0	15
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	38	0	0	0	11	0	0	0	49
Unskilled and defined decision making	01	0	0	0	03	0	0	0	04
Total	45	0	0	0	25	0	0	0	70
Employees with disabilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 3.6.4 Promotions for the period 1 April 2019 to 31 March 2020

Occupational band	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
<i>Top Management</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management	0	0	0	0	01	0	0	0	01
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foreman and superintendents	01	0	0	0	05	0	0	0	06
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10
Unskilled and defined decision making	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	11	0	0	0	06	0	0	0	17
<i>Employees with disabilities</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 3.6.5 Terminations for the period 1 April 2019 to 31 March 2020

Occupational band	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Top Management	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
Senior Management	2	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	3
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management	9	7	0	0	0	5	0	1	22
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foreman and superintendents	49	0	0	0	26	0	0	2	77
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	147	0	0	0	117	0	0	0	264
Unskilled and defined decision making	9	0	0	0	13	0	0	0	22
Total	216	7	0	0	158	5	0	3	389

Table 3.6.6 Disciplinary action for the period 1 April 2019 to 31 March 2020

Disciplinary action	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
	16	0	0	0	9	0	0	0	27

Table 3.6.7 Skills development for the period 1 April 2019 to 31 March 2020

Occupational category	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Legislators, senior officials and managers	59	00	00	00	78	01	00	02	140
Professionals	182	00	00	02	70	00	00	00	254
Technicians and associate professionals	31	00	00	00	12	00	00	00	43
Clerks	12	00	00	00	00	35	00	00	47
Service and sales workers	31	00	00	00	00	23	00	00	54
Skilled agriculture and fishery workers	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
Craft and related trades workers	65	00	00	02	21	00	00	00	88
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	01	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	01
Elementary occupations	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
Total	381	00	00	02	181	59	00	02	625
Employees with disabilities	06	00	00	00	03	00	00	00	09

3.7. Signing of Performance Agreements by SMS Members

Table 3.7.1 Signing of Performance Agreements by SMS members as on 31 May 2019

SMS Level	Total number of funded SMS posts	Total number of SMS members	Total number of signed performance agreements	Signed performance agreements as % of total number of SMS members
Director-General/ Head of Department	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Salary Level 16	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Salary Level 15	1	1	1	100
Salary Level 14	7	4	4	100
Salary Level 13	33	29	28	96,55
Total	41	34	33	97,07

Table 3.7.2 Reasons for not having concluded Performance agreements for all SMS members as on 31 March 2020

Reasons
One SMS member was appointed on the 1 st July 2019

Table 3.7.3 Disciplinary steps taken against SMS members for not having concluded Performance agreements as on 31 March 2020

Reasons
Disciplinary action could not be concluded as the member's contract of employment terminated in March 2020.

3.8. Performance Rewards

Table 3.8.1 Performance Rewards by race, gender and disability for the period 1 April 2019 to 31 March 2020

Race and Gender	Beneficiary Profile			Cost	
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total within group	Cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee
African					
Male	1 358	1 739	78,10	9 861,90	7 262,00
Female	838	1 169	68,01	6 036,48	7 203,00
Asian					
Male	-	-	-	-	-
Female	2	3	66,70	20,48	10 238,00
Coloured					
Male	-	4	-	-	-
Female	4	9	44,40	38,58	9 644,00
White					
Male	14	17	82,35	140,24	10 017,00
Female	12	12	100	148,69	12 391,00
Total	2 228	2 953	75,40	16 246,37	7 292,00

Table 3.8.2 Performance Rewards by salary band for personnel below Senior Management Service for the period 1 April 2019 to 31 March 2020

Salary band	Beneficiary Profile			Cost		Total cost as a % of the total personnel expenditure
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total within salary bands	Total Cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee	
Lower Skilled (Levels 1-2)	27	57	47,37	78,18	2 896,00	0,00
Skilled (level 3-5)	1 309	1 626	80,50	5 625,81	4 298,00	0,48
Highly skilled production (level 6-8)	631	834	75,66	5 362,57	8 498,53	0,46
Highly skilled supervision (level 9-12)	261	436	59,86	5 179,81	19 911,00	0,44
Total	2 228	2 953	75,45	16 246,37	7 292,00	1,38

Table 3.8.3 Performance Rewards by critical occupation for the period 1 April 2019 to 31 March 2020

Critical occupation	Beneficiary Profile			Cost	
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total within occupation	Total Cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee
Property Valuer	0	2	-	-	-
Quantity Survey	5	5	100	64,46	12 982,00
Architects	0	1	-	-	-
Artisans	300	409	73,35	2 786,91	9 289,70,00
Horticulturist	4	6	66,70	43,12	10 780,00
Engineers	1	14	7,10	12,17	12 171,00
Construction Project Managers	20	54	37,00	754,78	37 739,00
Works Inspectors	47	49	95,90	596,47	12 691,00
Total	377	540	69,81	4 257,91	11 294,19

Table 3.8.4 Performance related rewards (cash bonus), by salary band for Senior Management Service for the period 1 April 2019 to 31 March 2020

Salary band	Beneficiary Profile			Cost		Total cost as a % of the total personnel expenditure
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total within salary bands	Total Cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee	
Band A	0	27	0	0	0	0
Band B	0	4	0	0	0	0
Band C	0	1	0	0	0	0
Band D	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	0	32	0	0	0	0

3.9. Foreign Workers

Table 3.9.1 Foreign workers by salary band for the period 1 April 2019 and 31 March 2020

Salary band	01 April 2019		31 March 2020		Change	
	Number	% of total	Number	% of total	Number	% Change
Lower skilled	0	0	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled production (Lev. 6-8)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled supervision (Lev. 9-12)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contract (level 9-12)	12	100	14	100	2	0
Contract (level 13-16)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	12	100	14	100	2	0

Table 3.9.2 Foreign workers by major occupation for the period 1 April 2019 and 31 March 2020

Major occupation	01 April 2019		31 March 2020		Change	
	Number	% of total	Number	% of total	Number	% Change
Engineering Related And Support Personnel	12	100	14	100	2	0
Total	12	100	14	100	2	0

a. Leave utilisation

Table 3.10.1 Sick leave for the period 1 January 2019 to 31 December 2020

Salary band	Total days	% Days with Medical certification	Number of Employees using sick leave	% of total employees using sick leave	Average days per employee	Estimated Cost (R'000)
Lower Skills (Level 1-2)	386.00	94.30	36	1.80	8.00	149.00
Skilled (levels 3-5)	439.00	97.50	1083	55.10	7.00	4865.00
Highly skilled production (levels 6-8)	5246	89.60	422	27.10	8.00	6114.00
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9 -12)	1809	84.70	255	11.50	7.00	4280.00
Top and Senior management (levels 13-16)	228	97.50	12	1.00	8.00	586.00
Total	8108	98.40	1808	96.5	38.00	15994

Table 3.10.2 Disability leave (temporary and permanent) for the period 1 January 2019 to 31 December 2020

Salary band	Total days	% Days with Medical certification	Number of Employees using disability leave	% of total employees using disability leave	Average days per employee	Estimated Cost (R'000)
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	1589	100	43	52.40	37.00	1169.00
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	599	100	25	30.50	24.00	936.00
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	381	100	11	13.40	35.00	1065.00
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	0	100	0	0	0	0
Total	2632	100	82	100	32.00	3392.00

Table 3.10.3 Annual Leave for the period 1 January 2019 to 31 December 2020

Salary band	Total days taken	Number of Employees using annual leave	Average per employee
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	654	46	14.00
Skilled Levels 3-5)	49864.80	1898	26.00
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	21817	822	27.00
Highly skilled supervision(Levels 9-12)	8997	325	28.00
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	686	36	22.00
Total	82018.080	3127	27.00

Table 3.10.4 Capped leave for the period 1 January 2019 to 31 December 2020

Salary band	Total days of capped leave taken	Number of Employees using capped leave	Average number of days taken per employee	Average capped leave per employee as on 31 March 2020
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	0	0	0	0
Skilled Levels 3-5)	124	30	4	81.00
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	132	21	7	98.00
Highly skilled supervision(Levels 9-12)	143	14	10	115.00
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	0	0	0	0
Total	399	65	6	89.00

Table 3.10.5 Leave payouts for the period 1 April 2019 and 31 March 2020

Reason	Total amount (R'000)	Number of employees	Average per employee (R'000)
Leave pay-out for 2019/20 due to non-utilisation of leave for the previous cycle	270.00	25	13.5
Capped leave pay-outs on termination of service for 2019/20	18 817.00	224	84.00
Current leave pay out on termination of service for 2019/20	5002.00	243	20.58
Total	24 090.00	492	118.08

3.10. HIV/AIDS & Health Promotion Programmes

Table 3.11.1 Steps taken to reduce the risk of occupational exposure

Units/categories of employees identified to be at high risk of contracting HIV & related diseases (if any)	Key steps taken to reduce the risk
All officials: young and old	Employee Health and Wellness awareness campaigns, education and screening are conducted.

Table 3.11.2 Details of Health Promotion and HIV/AIDS Programmes (tick the applicable boxes and provide the required information)

Question	Yes	No	Details, if yes
1. Has the department designated a member of the SMS to implement the provisions contained in Part VI E of Chapter 1 of the Public Service Regulations, 2001? If so, provide her/his name and position.	Yes		Mr KP Khoza
2. Does the department have a dedicated unit or has it designated specific staff members to promote the health and well-being of your employees? If so, indicate the number of employees who are involved in this task and the annual budget that is available for this purpose.	Yes		There are two permanent employees and one bursary/ contract worker to promote employee health and wellness. The overall annual budget R467, 000.00.
3. Has the department introduced an Employee Assistance or Health Promotion Programme for your employees? If so, indicate the key elements/services of this Programme.	Yes		Prevention, Education and Screening Programmes on HIV/AIDS, STI, and communicable and non-communicable diseases workshops are conducted.
4. Has the department established (a) committee(s) as contemplated in Part VI E.5 (e) of Chapter 1 of the Public Service Regulations, 2001? If so, please provide the names of the members of the committee and the stakeholder(s) that they represent.	Yes		EHW Advisory Committee Khoza KP- Director EHW-Chairperson Molema MR- DD-HIV/AIDS Hlebela TF-DD-OHS Duba MJ-Director Auxiliary and Records Director:HRS(Vacant) Moloto MV-Director –SCM DD Corporate Services(Districts) Lelope NL- DD- Conditions of Service Machavi B- DD- Special Programmes Mokonyane MW – DD- Property and facilities, Head Office.

			Gafane MJ- Director Roads Mhangani M- DD-Finance District Wellness Co-ordinators Organised Labour (PSA and NEHAWU)
5. Has the department reviewed its employment policies and practices to ensure that these do not unfairly discriminate against employees based on their HIV status? If so, list the employment policies/practices so reviewed.	Yes		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Wellness Policy Bereavement policy Health and Productivity Management Policy HIV, TB and STI Policy
6. Has the department introduced measures to protect HIV-positive employees or those perceived to be HIV-positive from discrimination? If so, list the key elements of these measures.	Yes		The status of HIV positive employee is treated with highest level of confidentiality. Sharing of an employee status is only permissible if the employee has given the consent. Measures to protect HIV-positive employees are contained in the Departmental HIV, TB and STI Policy
7. Does the department encourage its employees to undergo Voluntary Counselling and Testing? If so, list the results that you have achieved.	Yes		During the Employee Health and Wellness campaigns , employees are encouraged to do free and fair testing provided by the Department of Health , GEMS and ANOVA
8. Has the department developed measures/indicators to monitor & evaluate the impact of its health promotion programme? If so, list these measures/indicators.	Yes		The Department developed EHW operational Plan with clear targets and Indicators. Disease and chronic illness management. Management of ill-health incapacity. Health Education and Promotion

3.11. Labour Relations

Table 3.12.1 Collective agreements for the period 1 April 2019 and 31 March 2020

Subject matter	Date
None	None

Table 3.12.2 Misconduct and disciplinary hearings finalised for the period 1 April 2019 and 31 March 2020

Outcomes of disciplinary hearings	Number	% of total
Correctional counselling	0	0%
Verbal warning	1	3.3%
Written warning	13	43.3%
Final written warning	0	0%
Suspended without pay	2	6.6%
Fine	0	0%
Demotion	0	0%
Dismissal	1	3.3%
Not guilty	3	10%
Referred to EAP	1	3.3%
Pending cases	7	23.3%
Case withdrawn	2	6.6%
Total	30	100%

Total number of Disciplinary hearings finalised	20
--	----

Table 3.12.3 Types of misconduct addressed at disciplinary hearings for the period 1 April 2019 and 31 March 2020

Type of misconduct	Number	% of total
Noncompliance to PMDS Policy	15	50%
Improper conduct	2	6.6%
Gross dishonesty	3	10%
Drunkenness in the workplace	1	3.3%
Contravention of PFMA	4	13.3%
Assault	1	3.3%
Negligence	1	3.3%
Absenteeism	1	3.3%
Damage to state vehicle	1	3.3%
Misuse of state vehicle	2	6.6%
Total	30	100%

Table 3.12.4 Grievances logged for the period 1 April 2019 and 31 March 2020

Grievances	Number	% of Total
Number of grievances resolved	83	65%
Number of grievances not resolved	45	35%
Total number of grievances lodged	128	100%

Table 3.12.5 Disputes logged with Councils for the period 1 April 2019 and 31 March 2020

Disputes	Number	% of Total
Number of disputes upheld	1	7%
Number of disputes dismissed	14	93%
Total number of disputes lodged	15	100%

Table 3.12.6 Strike actions for the period 1 April 2019 and 31 March 2020

Total number of persons working days lost	0
Total costs working days lost	0
Amount recovered as a result of no work no pay (R'000)	0

Table 3.12.7 Precautionary suspensions for the period 1 April 2019 and 31 March 2020

Number of people suspended	0
Number of people who's suspension exceeded 30 days	0
Average number of days suspended	0
Cost of suspension(R'000)	0

3.12. Skills development

This section highlights the efforts of the department with regard to skills development.

Table 3.13.1 Training needs identified for the period 1 April 2019 and 31 March 2020

Occupational category	Gender	Number of employees as at 1 April 2019	Training needs identified at start of the reporting period			
			Learnerships	Skills Programmes & other short courses	Other forms of training	Total
Legislators, senior officials and managers	Female	8	-	118	6	124
	Male	18	-	210	1	211
Professionals	Female	138	-	28	2	30
	Male	137	-	17	1	18
Technicians and associate professionals	Female	148	-	94	9	103
	Male	153	-	85	6	91
Clerks	Female	192	-	110	17	127
	Male	105	-	57	4	61
Service and sales workers	Female	36	-	09	0	09
	Male	68	-	10	0	10
Skilled agriculture and fishery workers	Female	0	-	48	0	48
	Male	0	-	93	0	93
Craft and related trades workers	Female	102	-	00	1	01
	Male	408	-	00	3	03
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	Female	10	-	02	0	02
	Male	192	-	02	0	02
Elementary occupations	Female	507	-	88	1	89
	Male	797	-	61	0	61
Sub Total	Female	1142		497	36	533
	Male	1878		535	15	550
Total		3020		1032	51	1083

Table 3.13.2 Training provided for the period 1 April 2019 and 31 March 2020

Occupational category	Gender	Number of employees as at 1 April 2019	Training provided within the reporting period			
			Learnerships	Skills Programmes & other short courses	Other forms of training	Total
Legislators, senior officials and managers	Female	8	-	78	6	84
	Male	18	-	88	1	89
Professionals	Female	138	-	45	2	47
	Male	137	-	85	1	86
Technicians and associate professionals	Female	148	-	51	9	60
	Male	153	-	123	6	129
Clerks	Female	192	-	28	17	45
	Male	105	-	12	04	16
Service and sales workers	Female	36	-	01	0	01
	Male	68	-	00	0	00
Skilled agriculture and fishery workers	Female	0	-	00	0	00
	Male	0	-	00	0	00
Craft and related trades workers	Female	102	-	10	1	11
	Male	408	-	47	3	50
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	Female	10	-	00	0	00
	Male	192	-	01	0	01
Elementary occupations	Female	507	-	10	1	11

	Male	797	-	22	0	22
Sub Total	Female	1142	-	223	36	259
	Male	1878	-	378	15	393
Total		3020	-	601	51	652

3.13. Injury on duty

Table 3.14.1 Injury on duty for the period 1 April 2019 and 31 March 2020

Nature of injury on duty	Number	% of total
Required basic medical attention only	29	1.01%
Temporary Total Disablement	0	0%
Permanent Disablement	0	0%
Fatal	1	0.03%
Total	30	1.04%

3.14. Utilisation of Consultants

Table 3.15.1 Report on consultant appointments using appropriated funds for the period 1 April 2019 and 31 March 2020

Project title	Total number of consultants that worked on project	Duration (work days)	Contract value in Rand
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Total number of projects	Total individual consultants	Total duration Work days	Total contract value in Rand

Table 3.15.2 Analysis of consultant appointments using appropriated funds, in terms of Historically Disadvantaged Individuals (HDIs) for the period 1 April 2019 and 31 March 2020

Project title	Percentage ownership by HDI groups	Percentage management by HDI groups	Number of consultants from HDI groups that work on the project

Table 3.15.3 Report on consultant appointments using Donor funds for the period 1 April 2019 and 31 March 2020

Project title	Total Number of consultants that worked on project	Duration (Work days)	Donor and contract value in Rand
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Total number of projects	Total individual consultants	Total duration Work days	Total contract value in Rand
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

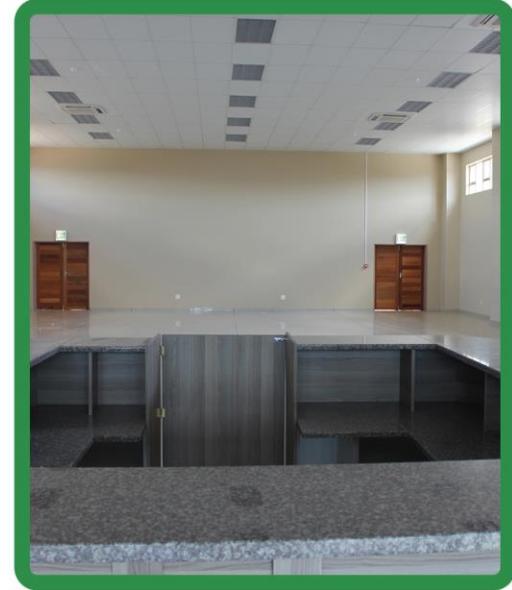
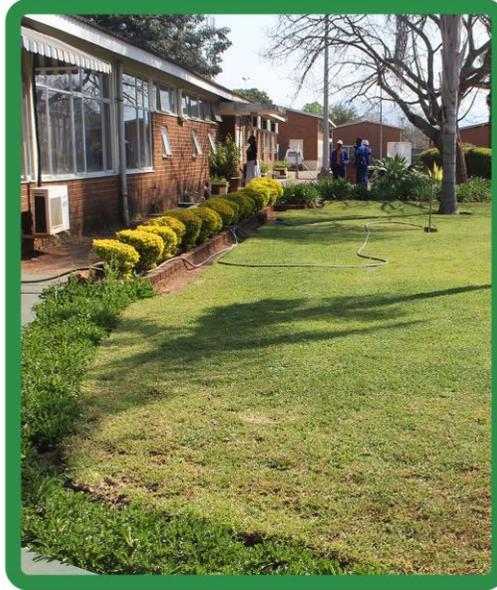
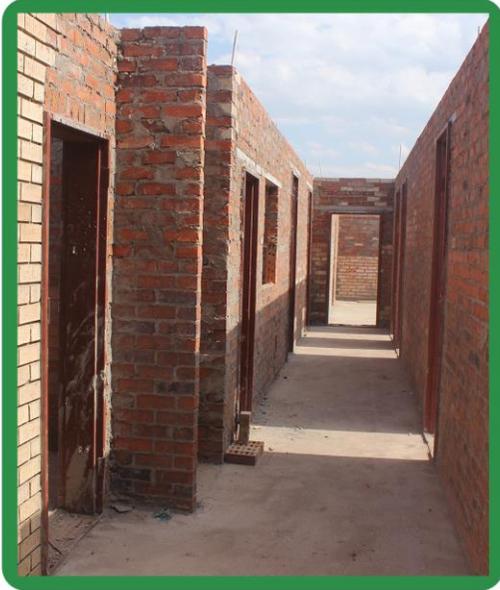
Table 3.15.4 Analysis of consultant appointments using Donor funds, in terms of Historically Disadvantaged Individuals (HDIs) for the period 1 April 2019 and 31 March 2020

Project title	Percentage ownership by HDI groups	Percentage management by HDI groups	Number of consultants from HDI groups that work on the project
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

3.15. Severance Packages

Table 3.16.1 Granting of employee initiated severance packages for the period 1 April 2019 and 31 March 2020

Salary band	Number of applications received	Number of applications referred to the MPSA	Number of applications supported by MPSA	Number of packages approved by department
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	0	0	0	0
Skilled Levels 3-5)	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled supervision(Levels 9-12)	0	0	0	0
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	0	0	0	0
Total	0	0	0	0



PART E: FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Report of the auditor-general to Limpopo Provincial Legislature on vote no. 9: Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure

Report on the audit of the financial statements

Opinion

1. I have audited the financial statements of department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure set out on pages 143 to 366, which comprise the appropriation statement, the statement of financial position as at 31 March 2020, the statement of financial performance, statement of changes in net assets and cash flow statement for the year then ended, as well as the notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.
2. In my opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, financial position of the department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure as at 31 March 2020, and its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with the Modified Cash Standard (MCS) and the requirements of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999) (PFMA) and the requirements of the Division of Revenue Act, 2019 (Act No. 16 of 2019) (DoRA).

Context for the opinion

3. I conducted my audit in accordance with the International Standards on Auditing (ISAs). My responsibilities under those standards are further described in the auditor-general's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of this auditor's report.
4. I am independent of the department in accordance with sections 290 and 291 of the *Code of ethics for professional accountants* and parts 1 and 3 of the *International Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants (including International Independence Standards)* of the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants (IESBA codes) as well as the ethical requirements that are relevant to my audit in South Africa. I have fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the IESBA codes.
5. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion.

Emphasis of matters

6. I draw attention to the matters below. My opinion is not modified in respect of these matters.

Restatement of corresponding figures

7. As disclosed in note 44 to the financial statements, the corresponding figures for 31 March 2019 were restated as a result of an error in the financial statements of the department at, and for the year ended, 31 March 2020.

Impairment of accrued departmental revenue

8. As disclosed in note 30 to the financial statements, an impairment of R89 566 000 for accrued departmental revenue was raised due to ineffective debt collection practices.

Material underspending of the budget

9. As disclosed in the appropriation statement, the department materially underspent the budget by R396 788 000 on programme 4: roads infrastructure.

An uncertainty relating to the future outcome of exceptional litigation

10. With reference to note 25 to the financial statements, the department is a defendant in legal claims. The ultimate outcome of the matters could not be determined and no provision for any liability that may result was made in the financial statements.

A significant subsequent event that occurred between the date of the financial statements and the date of the auditor's report

11. We draw attention to note 38 to the financial statements, in response to the COVID 19 pandemic; the president announced a National economic stimulus package. As part of the provincial contribution to the national economic stimulus package, the department's budget for 2020-21 financial year was reduced by R410 million to contribute to the Covid-19 National Disaster Relief Fund.

Other matter

12. I draw attention to the matter below. My opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

Unaudited supplementary schedules

13. The supplementary information set put in page 336 to 366 does not form part of the financial statements and presented as additional information. I have not audited these schedules and, accordingly, I do not express an opinion on them.

Responsibilities of accounting officer for the financial statements

14. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with the applicable financial reporting framework and the requirements of the PFMA and Dora, and for such internal control as the accounting officer determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.
15. In preparing the financial statements, the accounting officer is responsible for assessing the department's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters relating to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the appropriate governance structure either intends to liquidate the department or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditor-general's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

16. My objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with the ISAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.
17. A further description of my responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is included in the annexure to this auditor's report.

Report on the audit of the annual performance report

Introduction and scope

18. In accordance with the Public Audit Act, 2004 (Act No. 25 of 2004) (PAA) and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I have a responsibility to report on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information against predetermined objectives for selected programmes presented in the annual performance report. I performed procedures to identify material findings but not to gather evidence to express assurance.
19. My procedures address the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information, which must be based on the approved performance planning documents of the department. I have not evaluated the completeness and appropriateness of the performance indicators included in the planning documents. My procedures do not examine whether the actions taken by the department enabled service delivery. My procedures also do not extend to any disclosures or assertions relating to planned performance strategies and information in

respect of future periods that may be included as part of the reported performance information. Accordingly, my findings do not extend to these matters.

20. I evaluated the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information in accordance with the criteria developed from the performance management and reporting framework, as defined in the general notice, for the following selected programme presented in the annual performance report of the department for the year ended 31 March 2020:

Programmes	Pages in the annual performance report
Programme 2 – Infrastructure operations	50 – 58

21. I performed procedures to determine whether the reported performance information was properly presented and whether performance was consistent with the approved performance planning documents. I performed further procedures to determine whether the indicators and related targets were measurable and relevant, and assessed the reliability of the reported performance information to determine whether it was valid, accurate and complete.
22. The material finding in respect of the reliability of the selected programme is as follows:

Programme 2 – Infrastructure operations

Number of condition assessment conducted on state-owned buildings

23. The achievement of 596 condition assessments conducted on state-owned buildings was reported against a target of 560 in the annual performance report. However, the supporting evidence provided did not agree to the reported achievement and indicated an achievement of 739.

Other matters

24. I draw attention to the matters below.

Achievement of planned targets

25. Refer to the annual performance report on pages 45 to 64 for information on the achievement of planned targets for the year and explanations provided for the under/overachievement of a significant number of targets. This information should be considered in the context of the material finding on the reliability of the reported performance information paragraph 23 of this report.

Adjustment of material misstatements

26. I identified material misstatements in the annual performance report submitted for auditing. These material misstatements were on the reported performance information of infrastructure operations; I raised material findings on the reliability of the reported performance information. Those that were not corrected are reported above.

Report on the audit of compliance with legislation

Introduction and scope

27. In accordance with the PAA and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I have a responsibility to report material findings on the department's compliance with specific matters in key legislation. I performed procedures to identify findings but not to gather evidence to express assurance.

28. The material findings on compliance with specific matters in key legislation are as follows:

Expenditure Management

29. Effective and appropriate steps were not taken to prevent irregular expenditure amounting to R361 828 000, as disclosed in note 31 to the annual financial statements, as required by section 38(1)(c)(ii) of the PFMA and treasury regulation 9.1.1. The irregular expenditure was caused by non-compliance with supply chain management laws and regulations.

Annual Financial Statements and Annual Report

30. The financial statements submitted for auditing were not prepared in accordance with the prescribed financial reporting framework, as required by section 40(1)(a) of the PFMA. Material misstatements of disclosure items identified by the auditors in the submitted financial statements were subsequently corrected, which resulted in the financial statements receiving an unqualified opinion.

Strategic planning

31. Specific information systems were not implemented to enable the monitoring of progress made towards achieving targets, core objectives and service delivery as required by public service regulation 25(1)(e)(i) and (iii).

Conditional Grants

32. The Provincial Road Maintenance Grant was not spent in accordance with the applicable framework, as required by section 17(1) of the DoRA.

Procurement and contract management

33. Some of the contracts were awarded to bidders based on preference points that were not allocated in accordance with the requirements of the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act No 5 of 2000) (PPPFA) and its regulations. This non-compliance was identified in the procurement processes for the routine households' roads maintenance projects.

34. Some of the tenders which failed to achieve the minimum qualifying score for functionality criteria were not disqualified as unacceptable in accordance with preferential procurement regulation 5(6).

35. A contract was awarded to a bidder that did not score the highest points in the evaluation process, as required by section 2(1)(f) of the PPPFA and Preferential Procurement Regulations. This non-compliance was identified in the procurement processes for routine household roads maintenance.

36. Some of the tenders which achieved the minimum qualifying score for functionality criteria were not evaluated further in accordance with preferential procurement regulation 5(7).

Consequence Management

37. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence that disciplinary steps were taken against officials who had incurred irregular expenditure as well as fruitless and wasteful as required by section 38(1)(h)(iii) of the PFMA. This was due to proper and complete records that were not maintained as evidence to support the investigations into irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure.

Other information

38. The accounting officer is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the annual report which includes the audit committees' report. The other information does not include the financial statements, the auditor's report and those selected programmes presented in the annual performance report that have been specifically reported in this auditor's report.

39. My opinion on the financial statements and findings on the reported performance information and compliance with legislation do not cover the other information and I do not express an audit opinion or any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

40. In connection with my audit, my responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements and the selected programmes presented in the annual performance report, or my knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

41. I did not receive the other information prior to the date of this auditor's report. When I do receive and read this information, if I conclude that there is a material misstatement therein, I am required to communicate the matter to those charged with governance and request that the other information be corrected. If the other information is not corrected, I may have to retract this auditor's report and re-issue an amended report as appropriate. However, if it is corrected this will not be necessary.

Internal control deficiencies

42. I considered internal control relevant to my audit of the financial statements, reported performance information and compliance with applicable legislation; however, my objective was not to express any form of assurance on it. The matters reported below are limited to the significant internal control deficiencies that resulted in the findings on the annual performance report and the findings on compliance with legislation included in this report.

43. The leadership did not exercise adequate oversight responsibility regarding financial and performance reporting and compliance as well as related internal controls.
44. The department developed an audit action plan to address internal control deficiencies but the plan was not adhered to and timeously implemented to address the root causes that led to matters reported in the prior year and current year.
45. The department did not implement proper record keeping in a timely manner to ensure that complete, relevant and accurate information is accessible and available to support performance reporting.
46. There was inadequate review and monitoring of compliance with applicable laws and regulations.

Material irregularities

47. In accordance with the PAA and the Material Irregularity Regulations, I have a responsibility to report on material irregularities identified during the audit. I also report on the status of the material irregularities reported in the previous year's auditor's report.

Material irregularities in progress

48. I identified a material irregularity during the audit and notified the accounting officer, as required by material irregularity regulation 3(2). By the date of this auditor's report, the response of the accounting officer was not yet due. This material irregularity will be included in the next year's auditor's report.

Auditor General

Polokwane

05 March 2021



AUDITOR-GENERAL
SOUTH AFRICA

Auditing to build public confidence

Annexure – Auditor-general’s responsibility for the audit

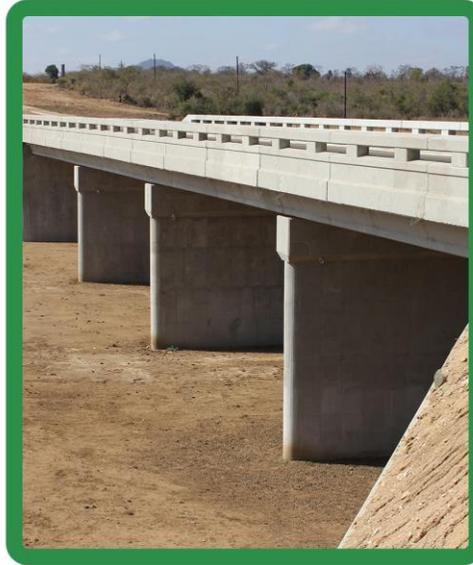
1. As part of an audit in accordance with the ISAs, I exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout my audit of the financial statements and the procedures performed on reported performance information for the selected programme and on the department’s compliance with respect to the selected subject matters.

Financial statements

2. In addition to my responsibility for the audit of the financial statements as described in this auditor’s report, I also:
 - identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error; design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks; and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations or the override of internal control
 - obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the department’s internal control
 - evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the accounting officer
 - Conclude on the appropriateness of the accounting officers’ use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements. I also conclude, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists relating to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the ability of the Department of Public Works, Roads and Infrastructure to continue as a going concern. If I conclude that a material uncertainty exists, I am required to draw attention in my auditor’s report to the related disclosures in the financial statements about the material uncertainty or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify my opinion on the financial statements. My conclusions are based on the information available to me at the date of this auditor’s report. However, future events or conditions may cause a department to cease operating as a going concern
 - evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and determine whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation

Communication with those charged with governance

3. I communicate with the accounting officer regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that I identify during my audit.
4. I also confirm to the accounting officer that I have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and communicate all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to have a bearing on my independence and, where applicable, actions taken to eliminate threats or safeguards applied.



SPECIMEN ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2020

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2020**

Table of Contents

Appropriation Statement	3-26
Notes to the Appropriation Statement	27-29
Statement of Financial Performance	30-31
Statement of Financial Position	32-33
Statement of Changes in Net Assets	34-35
Cash Flow Statement	35
Notes to the Annual Financial Statements (including Accounting policies)	35-151
Annexures	152-183

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2020

Appropriation per programme									
	2019/20							2018/19	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Programme									
1. ADMINISTRATION	404,457	-	-	404,457	391,163	13,294	96.7%	399,706	384,908
2. INFRASTRUCTURE OPERATIONS	886,278	-	-	886,278	864,627	21,651	97.6%	786,798	776,980
3. EPWP	61,797	-	-	61,797	63,531	(1,734)	102.8%	49,361	47,966
4. ROADS INFRASTRUCTURE	2,542,454	-	-	2,542,454	2,145,666	396,788	84.4%	2,257,451	2,197,819
Subtotal	3,894,986	-	-	3,894,986	3,464,987	429,999	89.0%	3,493,316	3,407,673
Statutory Appropriation	1,978	-	-	1,978	1,973	5	99.7%	1,978	1,978

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2020

President and Deputy President salary									
Members' remuneration	1,978	-	-	1,978	1,973	5	99.7%	1,978	1,978
Debt service costs									
Provincial equitable share									
General fuel levy sharing with metropolitan municipalities									
National Revenue Fund payments									
Skills levy and sector education and training authorities									
Judges' and magistrates' salaries									
TOTAL	3,896,964	-	-	3,896,964	3,466,960	430,004	89.0%	3,495,294	3,409,651

	2019/20		2018/19	
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
TOTAL (brought forward)				
Reconciliation with statement of financial performance				
ADD				

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2020

Departmental receipts	35,373		35,424	
NRF Receipts				
Aid assistance	5,724		3,586	
Actual amounts per statement of financial performance (total revenue)	3,938,061		3,534,304	
ADD				
Aid assistance		4,187		2,539
Prior year unauthorised expenditure approved without funding				
Actual amounts per statement of financial performance (total expenditure)		3,471,147		3,412,190

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2020

Appropriation per economic classification									
2019/20								2018/19	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Economic classification									
Current payments	1,980,045	-	-	1,980,045	1,963,004	17,041	99.1%	1,912,218	1,816,879
Compensation of employees	1,076,808	-	-	1,076,808	1,069,792	7,016	99.3%	1,046,184	1,047,782
Salaries and wages	883,196	-	-	883,196	920,152	(36,956)	104.2%	894,630	897,055
Social contributions	193,612	-	-	193,612	149,640	43,972	77.3%	151,554	150,727
Goods and services	903,237	-	-	903,237	893,212	10,025	98.9%	866,034	769,097
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	2,188	-	-	2,188	1,538	650	70.0%	1,469	998

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2020

Minor assets	2,066	-	-	2,066	1,171	895	56.7%	2,194	642
Audit costs: External	10,511	-	-	10,511	10,406	105	99.0%	9,848	9,848
Bursaries: Employees	850	-	-	850	825	25	97.1%	838	826
Catering: Departmental activities	1,821	-	-	1,821	1,369	452	75.2%	1,258	990
Communication	12,954	-	-	12,954	12,750	204	98.4%	10,809	7,652
Computer services	34,746	-	-	34,746	34,483	263	99.2%	34,360	24,154
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	7,429	-	-	7,429	3,475	3,954	46.8%	6,500	1,782
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	363	-	-	363	338	25	93.1%	869	864
Contractors	328,206	-	-	328,206	356,358	(28,152)	108.6%	303,105	288,923
Agency and support / outsourced services	63,136	-	-	63,136	63,109	27	100.0%	43,252	41,106
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2020

Fleet services	97,234	-	-	97,234	94,081	3,153	96.8%	104,466	100,437
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and supplies	-	-	-	-	152	(152)	-	13	227
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	(77)	77	-	-	15
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	23,847	-	-	23,847	17,905	5,942	75.1%	28,768	25,155
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	44,570	-	-	44,570	47,282	(2,712)	106.1%	55,464	37,043
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas Inventory Interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	21,624	-	-	21,624	11,536	10,088	53.3%	19,314	14,071
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	5,318	-	-	5,318	3,697	1,621	69.5%	2,854	2,842
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2020

Property payments	152,904	-	-	152,904	142,858	10,046	93.4%	138,683	134,512
Transport provided:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	37,574	-	-	37,574	36,440	1,134	97.0%	38,806	36,102
Training and development	10,558	-	-	10,558	9,309	1,249	88.2%	9,670	9,648
Operating payments	1,422	-	-	1,422	774	648	54.4%	2,529	1,975
Venues and facilities	4,205	-	-	4,205	4,339	(134)	103.2%	4,531	2,463
Rental and hiring	39,711	-	-	39,711	39,094	617	98.4%	46,434	26,822
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	1,806,258	-	-	1,806,258	1,422,213	384,045	78.7%	1,473,839	1,475,417
Provinces and municipalities	98,962	-	-	98,962	93,409	5,553	94.4%	56,484	56,808
Provinces	98,962	-	-	98,962	93,409	5,553	94.4%	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2020

Provincial agencies and funds	98,962	-	-	98,962	93,409	5,553	94.4%	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56,484	56,808
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56,484	56,808
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	1,680,308	-	-	1,680,308	1,293,589	386,719	77.0%	1,388,918	1,388,918
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	1,680,308	-	-	1,680,308	1,293,589	386,719	77.0%	1,388,918	1,388,918
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2020

Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	26,988	-	-	26,988	35,215	(8,227)	130.5%	28,437	29,691
Social benefits	22,451	-	-	22,451	31,353	(8,902)	139.7%	21,076	23,280
Other transfers to households	4,537	-	-	4,537	3,862	675	85.1%	7,361	6,411
Payments for capital assets	110,661	-	-	110,661	81,691	28,970	73.8%	109,035	117,153
Buildings and other fixed structures	92,384	-	-	92,384	66,505	25,879	72.0%	62,620	71,607
Buildings	45,156	-	-	45,156	38,057	7,099	84.3%	17,095	25,873
Other fixed structures	47,228	-	-	47,228	28,448	18,780	60.0%	45,525	45,734
Machinery and equipment	18,277	-	-	18,277	15,186	3,091	83.1%	46,415	45,546
Transport equipment	7,035	-	-	7,035	1,209	5,826	17.2%	5,401	1,300
Other machinery and equipment	11,242	-	-	11,242	13,977	(2,735)	124.3%	41,014	44,246
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2020

Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	52	(52)	-	202	202
	3,896,964	-	-	3,896,964	3,466,960	430,004	89.0%	3,495,294	3,409,651

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2020

Statutory Appropriation per economic classification									
2019/20							2018/19		
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	1,978	-	-	1,978	1,973	5	99.7%	1,978	1,978
Compensation of employees	1,978	-	-	1,978	1,973	5	99.7%	1,978	1,978
Goods and services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies									
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2020

Households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
	1,978	-	-	1,978	1,973	5	99.7%	1,978	1,978

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2020

Programme 1: ADMINISTRATION									
2019/20								2018/19	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Sub programme									
1. OFFICE OF THE MEC	7,871	-	-	7,871	6,846	1,025	87.0%	6,306	5,666
2. HEAD OF DEPARTMENT	22,568	-	-	22,568	12,663	9,905	56.1%	15,364	16,600
3. CORPORATE SUPPORT	374,018	-	-	374,018	371,654	2,364	99.4%	378,036	362,642
Total for sub programmes	404,457	-	-	404,457	391,163	13,294	96.7%	399,706	384,908
Economic classification									
Current payments	391,115	-	-	391,115	378,517	12,598	96.8%	361,673	347,207
Compensation of employees	277,713	-	-	277,713	273,083	4,630	98.3%	262,096	262,426
Salaries and wages	239,988	-	-	239,988	236,390	3,598	98.5%	223,931	223,964

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2020

Social contributions	37,725	-	-	37,725	36,693	1,032	97.3%	38,165	38,462
Goods and services	113,402	-	-	113,402	105,427	7,968	93.0%	99,577	84,781
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	2,090	-	-	2,090	1,440	650	68.9%	1,469	998
Minor assets	1,292	-	-	1,292	930	362	72.0%	354	354
Audit costs: External	10,511	-	-	10,511	10,406	105	99.0%	9,848	9,848
Bursaries: Employees	850	-	-	850	825	25	97.1%	838	826
Catering: Departmental activities	1,605	-	-	1,605	1,153	452	71.8%	1,137	898
Communication	12,954	-	-	12,954	12,750	204	98.4%	10,809	7,652
Computer services	34,676	-	-	34,676	34,415	261	99.2%	34,360	24,154
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	363	-	-	363	338	25	93.1%	869	864

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2020

Contractors	10	-	-	10	6	4	60.0%	517	423
Agency and support / outsourced services	771	-	-	771	485	286	62.9%	1,130	860
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services	12,640	-	-	12,640	10,429	2,211	82.5%	10,427	10,344
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	(77)	77	-	-	15
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas Inventory Interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2020**

Consumable supplies	1,139	-	-	1,139	1,220	(81)	107.1%	614	509
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	4,752	-	-	4,752	3,697	1,055	77.8%	2,781	2,769
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	16,363	-	-	16,363	15,448	915	94.4%	14,434	14,666
Training and development	10,558	-	-	10,558	9,309	1,249	88.2%	8,480	8,480
Operating payments	-	-	-	-	168	(168)	-	349	127
Venues and facilities	2,828	-	-	2,828	2,485	343	87.9%	1,161	945
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	7,740	-	-	7,740	9,022	(1,282)	116.6%	11,214	10,525

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2020

Provinces and municipalities	469	-	-	469	348	121	74.2%	444	305
Provinces	469	-	-	469	348	121	74.2%	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	469	-	-	469	348	121	74.2%	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	444	305
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	444	305
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2020

Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	7,271	-	-	7,271	8,674	(1,403)	119.3%	10,770	10,220
Social benefits	3,970	-	-	3,970	5,367	(1,397)	135.2%	4,579	4,579
Other transfers to households	3,301	-	-	3,301	3,307	(6)	100.2%	6,191	5,641
Payments for capital assets	5,602	-	-	5,602	3,628	1,981	64.6%	26,740	27,097
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	5,602	-	-	5,602	3,628	1,981	64.6%	26,740	27,097
Transport equipment	2,919	-	-	2,919	1,209	1,710	41.4%	1,504	1,300

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2020

Other machinery and equipment	2,683	-	-	2,683	2,412	271	89.9%	25,236	25,797
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	3	(3)	-	79	79
	404,457	-	-	404,457	391,163	13,294	96.7%	399,706	384,908

1.1 OFFICE OF THE MEC									
2019/20								2018/19	
Economic classification	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2020

Current payments	7,871	-	-	7,871	6,846	1,025	87.0%	6,306	5,666
Compensation of employees	5,577	-	-	5,577	4,753	824	85.2%	3,912	3,727
Goods and services	2,294	-	-	2,294	2,093	201	91.2%	2,394	1,939
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2020

Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	7,871	-	-	7,871	6,846	1,025	87.0%	6,306	5,666

1.2 HEAD OF DEPARTMENT									
Economic classification	2019/20							2018/19	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2020

Current payments	20,853	-	-	20,853	12,231	8,622	58.7%	11,371	12,007
Compensation of employees	19,583	-	-	19,583	10,858	8,725	55.4%	9,806	10,225
Goods and services	1,270	-	-	1,270	1,373	(103)	108.1%	1,565	1,782
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	1,715	-	-	1,715	432	1,283	25.2%	3,993	4,593
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	1,715	-	-	1,715	432	1,283	25.2%	3,993	4,593
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2020

Land and subsoil assets									
Intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
TOTAL	22,568	-	-	22,568	12,663	9,905	56.1%	15,364	16,600

Programme 2: INFRASTRUCTURE OPERATORS									
	2019/20							2018/19	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Sub programme									
1. INFRASTRUCTURE PLANNING AND DESIGN	73,502	-	-	73,502	80,690	(7,188)	109.8%	82,584	73,665
2. CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT	62,129	-	-	62,129	27,665	34,464	44.5%	30,330	28,601
3. PROPERTY AND FACILITIES MANAGEMENT	750,647	-	-	750,647	756,272	(5,625)	100.7%	673,884	674,714
Total for sub programmes	886,278	-	-	886,278	864,627	21,651	97.6%	786,798	776,980

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2020

Economic classification									
Current payments	685,815	-	-	685,815	692,016	(6201)	100%	657,257	636,692
Compensation of employees	447,976	-	-	447,976	452,418	(4,442)	101.0%	442,690	444,291
Salaries and wages	351,933	-	-	351,933	391,062	(39,129)	111.1%	380,292	382,268
Social contributions	96,043	-	-	96,043	61,356	34,687	63.9%	62,398	62,023
Goods and services	237,839	-	-	237,839	239,598	(1759)	100,7%	214,567	192,401
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	744	-	-	744	241	503	32,4%	1,085	272
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	10	-	-	10	8	2	80.0%	4	-
Communication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	70	-	-	70	68	2	97.1%	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2020

Infrastructure and planning services	3,416	-	-	3,416	1,392	2,024	40.7%	2,700
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	11,902	-	-	11,902	9,390	(16,266)	236,7%	14,529
Agency and support / outsourced services	43,054	-	-	43,054	43,314	(260)	100.6%	30,415
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and supplies	-	-	-	-	152	(152)	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	10,998	-	-	10,998	9,298	1,700	84,5%	10,780

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2020

Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas Inventory Interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	5,240	-	-	5,240	4,139	1,101	79.0%	3,638	2,111
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73	73
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	152,904	-	-	152,904	142,858	10,046	93.4%	137,723	133,657
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	9,501	-	-	9,501	9,501	-	100.0%	10,025	8,804
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	-
Operating payments	-	-	-	-	6	(6)	-	286	286
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	453	(453)	-	2,788	936
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2020

Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	106,918	-	-	106,918	104,617	2,301	97.8%	63,824	65,281
Provinces and municipalities	96,702	-	-	96,702	91,630	5,072	94.8%	54,397	55,186
Provinces	96,702	-	-	96,702	91,630	5,072	94.8%	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	96,702	-	-	96,702	91,630	5,072	94.8%	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54,397	55,186
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54,397	55,186
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2020

Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	10 216	-	-	10 216	12 987	(2 771)	127,1%	9 427	10 095
Social benefits	8 980	-	-	8 980	12 789	(3 809)	142,4%	8 257	9 325
Other transfers to households	1 236	-	-	1 236	198	1 038	16,0%	1 170	770
	93 545	-	-	93 545	67 949	25 596	72,6%	65 670	74 960
Payments for capital assets	92 384	-	-	92 384	66 505	25 879	72,0%	62 620	71 607
Buildings and other fixed structures	45 156	-	-	45 156	38 057	7 099	84,3%	17 095	25 873
Buildings	47 228	-	-	47 228	28 448	18 780	60,2%	45 525	45 734

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2020

Other fixed structures	1 161	-	-	1 161	1 444	(283)	124,4%	3 050	3 353
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment	1 161	-	-	1 161	1 444	(283)	124,4%	3 050	3 353
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	45	(45)	-	47	47
	886 278	-	-	886 278	864 627	21 651	97,6%	786 798	776 980
Payments for financial assets	10 216	-	-	10 216	12 987	(2 771)	127,1%	9 427	10 095
Total	8 980	-	-	8 980	12 789	(3 809)	142,4%	8 257	9 325

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2020

2.1 INFRASTRUCTURE PLANNING AND DESIGN									
2019/20								2018/19	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	71,511	-	-	71,511	80,374	(8,863)	112.4%	75,084	71,398
Goods and services	37,116	-	-	37,116	36,853	263	99.3%	35,496	32,077
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	24	(24)	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2020

Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	24	(24)	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	1,991	-	-	1,991	292	1,699	14.7%	7,500	2,267
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	73,502	-	-	73,502	80,690	(7,188)	109.8%	82,584	73,665

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2020

2.2 CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT									
	2019/20							2018/19	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	60,893	-	-	60,893	27,403	33,490	45.0%	29,160	27,831
Compensation of employees	57,892	-	-	57,892	26,094	31,798	45.1%	26,319	26,211
Goods and services	3,001	-	-	3,001	1,309	1,692	43.6%	2,841	1,620
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	1,236	-	-	1,236	262	974	21.2%	1,170	770
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2020

Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	1,236	-	-	1,236	262	974	21.2%	1,170	770
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	62,129	-	-	62,129	27,665	34,464	44.5%	30,330	28,601

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

for the year ended 31 March 2020

1. Detail of transfers and subsidies as per Appropriation Act (after Virement):

Detail of these transactions can be viewed in the note on Transfers and subsidies, disclosure notes and Annexure 1 (A-H) to the Annual Financial Statements.

2. Detail of specifically and exclusively appropriated amounts voted (after Virement):

Detail of these transactions can be viewed in note 1 (Annual Appropriation) to the Annual Financial Statements.

3. Detail on payments for financial assets

Detail of these transactions per programme can be viewed in the note on Payments for financial assets to the Annual Financial Statements.

4. Explanations of material variances from Amounts Voted (after Virement):

4.1 Per programme	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance R'000	Variance as a % of Final Appropriation
Administration	404457	391163	13294	3%
Infrastructure Operations	886278	864627	21651	2%
Roads Infrastructure	2542454	2145666	396788	16%

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
09

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

for the year ended 31 March 2020

4.2 Per economic classification	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Variance as a % of Final Appropriation
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current payments				
Compensation of employees	1076808	1069792	7016	1%
Goods and services	903237	893212	10025	1%
Interest and rent on land				
Transfers and subsidies				
Provinces and municipalities	98962	93409	5553	6%
Departmental agencies and accounts	1680308	1293589	386719	30%
Higher education institutions				
Public corporations and private enterprises				
Foreign governments and international organisations				
Non-profit institutions				
Households	26988	35215	-8227	-30%

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

for the year ended 31 March 2020

Payments for capital assets				
Buildings and other fixed structures	92384	85283	7101	8%
Machinery and equipment	18277	14622	3655	20%
Heritage assets				
Specialised military assets				
Biological assets				
Land and subsoil assets				
Intangible assets				
Payments for financial assets	0	52	-52	

This is due to prolonged process of filling vacated posts, service termination through resignations, retirement and natural attritions, Purchase Orders which were issued through Logis system were holding funds after payment which were processed through BAS system. Late appointment of SCM committees, Withdrawal of more than R100' delegations from the District and human capacity to handle the Head office and District procurement requests by Head office and the withholding of PRMG funds by the National department of Transport.

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

for the year ended 31 March 2020

4.3 Per conditional grant	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Variance as a % of Final Appropriation
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
.	140000	9995	130006	93%
Transport Disaster Management Grant				
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	1018253	875954	142269	14%
Expanded public Works Programme Intergrated Grant	5768	5767	1	0%

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
09

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

for the year ended 31 March 2020

	<i>Note</i>	2019/20 R'000	2018/19 R'000
REVENUE			
Annual appropriation	1	3,894,986	3,493,316
Statutory appropriation	2	1,978	1,978
Departmental revenue	3	35,373	35,424
NRF Receipts		-	-
Aid assistance		5,724	3,586
TOTAL REVENUE		3,938,061	3,534,304
EXPENDITURE			
Current expenditure			
Compensation of employees	5	1,069,792	1,047,780
Goods and services	6	893,214	774,335
Interest and rent on land	7	-	-

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

for the year ended 31 March 2020

Aid assistance	<u>4</u>	4,187	2,539
Total current expenditure		1,967,193	1,824,654
Transfers and subsidies			
Transfers and subsidies	<u>9</u>	1,422,213	1,474,134
Aid assistance	<u>4</u>	-	-
Total transfers and subsidies		1,422,213	1,474,134
Expenditure for capital assets			
Tangible assets	<u>10</u>	81,689	113,200
Intangible assets	<u>10</u>	-	-
Total expenditure for capital assets		81,689	113,200
Unauthorised expenditure approved without funding	<u>11</u>		

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

for the year ended 31 March 2020

Payments for financial assets	<u>8</u>	52	202
TOTAL EXPENDITURE		<u>3,471,147</u>	<u>3,412,190</u>
SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR		<u>466,914</u>	<u>122,114</u>

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

for the year ended 31 March 2020

Reconciliation of Net Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		
Voted funds	430,004	85,643
Annual appropriation	157,391	29,685
Conditional grants	272,615	55,957
Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts	<u>19</u> 35,373	35,424
Aid assistance	<u>4</u> 1,537	1,047
SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR	466,914	122,114

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
as at 31 March 2020

	Note	2019/20 R'000	2018/19 R'000
ASSETS			
Current assets		438,810	90,834
Unauthorised expenditure	11	1,734	-
Cash and cash equivalents	12	435,903	89,620
Other financial assets	13	-	-
Prepayments and advances	14	-	-
Receivables	15	2,907	1,214
Loans	17	-	-
Aid assistance prepayments	4	-	-
Aid assistance receivable	4	-	-
Non-current assets		290	278
Investments	16	-	-
Receivables	15	290	278

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
as at 31 March 2020

	Note	2019/20 R'000	2018/19 R'000
Loans	17	-	-
Other financial assets	13	-	-
TOTAL ASSETS		440,834	91,112
LIABILITIES			
Current liabilities		438,754	90,523
Voted funds to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund	18	431,737	85,564
Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund	19	2,751	2,598
Bank overdraft	20	-	-
Payables	21	1,432	1,064
Aid assistance repayable	4	-	-
Aid assistance unutilised	4	2,834	1,297
Non-current liabilities			
Payables	22		

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
as at 31 March 2020

	Note	2019/20 R'000	2018/19 R'000
TOTAL LIABILITIES		438,754	90,523
NET ASSETS		2,080	589

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
as at 31 March 2020

	Note	2019/20 R'000	2018/19 R'000
Represented by:			
Capitalisation reserve		-	-
Recoverable revenue		2,080	589
Retained funds		-	-
Revaluation reserves		-	-
TOTAL		2,080	589

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
09

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

	<i>Note</i>	2019/20 R'000	2018/19 R'000
Capitalisation Reserves			
Opening balance			
Transfers:			
Movement in Equity			
Movement in Operational Funds			
Other movements			
Closing balance			
Recoverable revenue			
Opening balance		589	727
Transfers:		1,491	-138
Irrecoverable amounts written off	<u>8.3</u>	-21	-36
Debts revised			-
Debts recovered (included in departmental receipts)		-624	-290
Debts raised		2,136	188
Closing balance		2,080	589
Retained funds			
Opening balance			
Transfer from voted funds to be surrendered (Parliament/Legislatures ONLY)			
Utilised during the year			
Other transfers			

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

Closing balance		
Revaluation Reserve		
Opening balance		
Revaluation adjustment (Housing departments)		
Transfers		
Other		
Closing balance		
TOTAL	2,080	589

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

CASH FLOW STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2020

	Note	2019/20 R'000	2018/19 R'000
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Receipts		3,935,160	3,528,731
Annual appropriated funds received	1.1	3,894,986	3,493,316
Statutory appropriated funds received	2	1,978	1,978
Departmental revenue received	3	32,412	29,851
Interest received	3.3	60	-
NRF Receipts		-	-
Aid assistance received	4	5,724	3,586
Net (increase)/decrease in working capital		-1,325	341
Surrendered to Revenue Fund		-120,785	-168,198
Surrendered to RDP Fund/Donor		-	-
Current payments		-1,967,193	-1,824,654
Interest paid	7	-	-

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

CASH FLOW STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2020

Payments for financial assets		-52	-202
Transfers and subsidies paid		-1,422,213	-1,474,134
Net cash flow available from operating activities	<u>23</u>	423,592	61,884
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Distribution/dividend received		-	-
Payments for capital assets	<u>10</u>	-81,689	-113,200
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	<u>3.4</u>	2,901	5,573
(Increase)/decrease in loans		-	-
(Increase)/decrease in investments		-	-
(Increase)/decrease in other financial assets		-	-
(Increase)/decrease in non-current receivables	<u>15</u>	-12	-
Net cash flows from investing activities		-78,800	-107,627
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Increase/(decrease) in net assets		1,491	-138
Increase/(decrease) in non-current payables		-	-

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

CASH FLOW STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2020

Net cash flows from financing activities		1,491	-138
		<hr/>	<hr/>
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		346,283	-45,881
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period		89,620	135,501
Unrealised gains and losses within cash and cash equivalents			-
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	<u>24</u>	435,903	89,620
		<hr/> <hr/>	<hr/> <hr/>

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 31 March 2020

PART A: ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Summary of significant accounting policies

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the following policies, which have been applied consistently in all material aspects, unless otherwise indicated. Management has concluded that the financial statements present fairly the department's primary and secondary information.

The historical cost convention has been used, except where otherwise indicated. Management has used assessments and estimates in preparing the annual financial statements. These are based on the best information available at the time of preparation.

Where appropriate and meaningful, additional information has been disclosed to enhance the usefulness of the financial statements and to comply with the statutory requirements of the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA), Act 1 of 1999 (as amended by Act 29 of 1999), and the Treasury Regulations issued in terms of the PFMA and the annual Division of Revenue Act.

1	Basis of preparation The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Modified Cash Standard.
2	Going concern The financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis.
3	Presentation currency Amounts have been presented in the currency of the South African Rand (R) which is also the functional currency of the department.
4	Rounding

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 31 March 2020

	Unless otherwise stated financial figures have been rounded to the nearest one thousand Rand (R'000).
5	Foreign currency translation Cash flows arising from foreign currency transactions are translated into South African Rands using the spot exchange rates prevailing at the date of payment / receipt.
6	Comparative information
6.1	Prior period comparative information Prior period comparative information has been presented in the current year's financial statements. Where necessary figures included in the prior period financial statements have been reclassified to ensure that the format in which the information is presented is consistent with the format of the current year's financial statements.
6.2	Current year comparison with budget A comparison between the approved, final budget and actual amounts for each programme and economic classification is included in the appropriation statement.
7	Revenue
7.1	Appropriated funds Appropriated funds comprises of departmental allocations as well as direct charges against the revenue fund (i.e. statutory appropriation). Appropriated funds are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date the appropriation becomes effective. Adjustments made in terms of the adjustments budget process are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date the adjustments become effective. The net amount of any appropriated funds due to / from the relevant revenue fund at the reporting date is recognised as a payable / receivable in

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 31 March 2020

	the statement of financial position.
7.2	Departmental revenue Departmental revenue is recognised in the statement of financial performance when received and is subsequently paid into the relevant revenue fund, unless stated otherwise. Any amount owing to the relevant revenue fund at the reporting date is recognised as a payable in the statement of financial position.
7.3	Accrued departmental revenue Accruals in respect of departmental revenue (excluding tax revenue) are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the department; and• the amount of revenue can be measured reliably. The accrued revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration receivable. Accrued tax revenue (and related interest and / penalties) is measured at amounts receivable from collecting agents. Write-offs are made according to the department's debt write-off policy
8	Expenditure
8.1	Compensation of employees
8.1.1	Salaries and wages Salaries and wages are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.
8.1.2	Social contributions Social contributions made by the department in respect of current employees are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 31 March 2020

	<p>date of payment.</p> <p>Social contributions made by the department in respect of ex-employees are classified as transfers to households in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.</p>
8.2	<p>Other expenditure</p> <p>Other expenditure (such as goods and services, transfers and subsidies and payments for capital assets) is recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. The expense is classified as a capital expense if the total consideration paid is more than the capitalisation threshold.</p>
8.3	<p>Accruals and payables not recognised</p> <p>Accruals and payables not recognised are recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost at the reporting date.</p>
8.4	<p>Leases</p>
8.4.1	<p>Operating leases</p> <p>Operating lease payments made during the reporting period are recognised as current expenditure in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.</p> <p>The operating lease commitments are recorded in the notes to the financial statements.</p>
8.4.2	<p>Finance leases</p> <p>Finance lease payments made during the reporting period are recognised as capital expenditure in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.</p> <p>The finance lease commitments are recorded in the notes to the financial statements and are not apportioned between the capital and interest portions.</p>

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 31 March 2020

	<p>Finance lease assets acquired at the end of the lease term are recorded and measured at the lower of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• cost, being the fair value of the asset; or• the sum of the minimum lease payments made, including any payments made to acquire ownership at the end of the lease term, excluding interest.
9	Aid Assistance
9.1	Aid assistance received <p>Aid assistance received in cash is recognised in the statement of financial performance when received. In-kind aid assistance is recorded in the notes to the financial statements on the date of receipt and is measured at fair value.</p> <p>Aid assistance not spent for the intended purpose and any unutilised funds from aid assistance that are required to be refunded to the donor are recognised as a payable in the statement of financial position.</p>
9.2	Aid assistance paid <p>Aid assistance paid is recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. Aid assistance payments made prior to the receipt of funds are recognised as a receivable in the statement of financial position.</p>
10	Cash and cash equivalents <p>Cash and cash equivalents are stated at cost in the statement of financial position.</p> <p>Bank overdrafts are shown separately on the face of the statement of financial position as a current liability.</p> <p>For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, deposits held, other short-term highly liquid investments and bank overdrafts.</p>
11	Prepayments and advances

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 31 March 2020

	<p>Prepayments and advances are recognised in the statement of financial position when the department receives or disburses the cash.</p> <p>Prepayments and advances are initially and subsequently measured at cost.</p> <p>Prepayments and advances expensed are de-recognised when the related goods / services are received or the funds are utilised in accordance with the contractual arrangement.</p>
12	<p>Loans and receivables</p> <p>Loans and receivables are recognised in the statement of financial position at cost plus accrued interest, where interest is charged, less amounts already settled or written-off. Write-offs are made according to the department's write-off policy.</p>
13	<p>Investments</p> <p>Investments are recognised in the statement of financial position at cost.</p>
14	<p>Financial assets</p>
14.1	<p>Financial assets (not covered elsewhere)</p> <p>A financial asset is recognised initially at its cost plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial asset.</p> <p>At the reporting date, a department shall measure its financial assets at cost, less amounts already settled or written-off, except for recognised loans and receivables, which are measured at cost plus accrued interest, where interest is charged, less amounts already settled or written-off.</p>
14.2	<p>Impairment of financial assets</p> <p>Where there is an indication of impairment of a financial asset, an estimation of the reduction in the recorded carrying value, to reflect the best estimate of the amount of the future economic benefits expected to be received from that asset, is recorded in the notes to the financial</p>

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 31 March 2020

	statements.
15	Payables Payables recognised in the statement of financial position are recognised at cost.
16	Capital Assets
16.1	Immovable capital assets Immovable assets reflected in the asset register of the department are recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost or fair value where the cost cannot be determined reliably. Immovable assets acquired in a non-exchange transaction are recorded at fair value at the date of acquisition. Immovable assets are subsequently carried in the asset register at cost and are not currently subject to depreciation or impairment. Subsequent expenditure of a capital nature forms part of the cost of the existing asset when ready for use. Additional information on immovable assets not reflected in the assets register is provided in the notes to financial statements.
16.2	Movable capital assets Movable capital assets are initially recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost. Movable capital assets acquired through a non-exchange transaction is measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition. Where the cost of movable capital assets cannot be determined reliably, the movable capital assets are measured at fair value and where fair value cannot be determined; the movable assets are measured at R1. All assets acquired prior to 1 April 2002 (or a later date as approved by the OAG) may be recorded at R1. Movable capital assets are subsequently carried at cost and are not subject to depreciation or impairment. Biological assets are subsequently carried at fair value. Subsequent expenditure that is of a capital nature forms part of the cost of the existing asset when ready for use.
16.3	Intangible assets

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 31 March 2020

	<p>Intangible assets are initially recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost. Intangible assets acquired through a non-exchange transaction are measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition.</p> <p>Internally generated intangible assets are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when the department commences the development phase of the project.</p> <p>Where the cost of intangible assets cannot be determined reliably, the intangible capital assets are measured at fair value and where fair value cannot be determined; the intangible assets are measured at R1.</p> <p>All assets acquired prior to 1 April 2002 (or a later date as approved by the OAG) may be recorded at R1.</p> <p>Intangible assets are subsequently carried at cost and are not subject to depreciation or impairment.</p> <p>Subsequent expenditure of a capital nature forms part of the cost of the existing asset when ready for use.</p>
16.4	<p>Project Costs: Work-in-progress</p> <p>Expenditure of a capital nature is initially recognised in the statement of financial performance at cost when paid.</p> <p>Amounts paid towards capital projects are separated from the amounts recognised and accumulated in work-in-progress until the underlying asset is ready for use. Once ready for use, the total accumulated payments are recorded in an asset register. Subsequent payments to complete the project are added to the capital asset in the asset register.</p> <p>Where the department is not the custodian of the completed project asset, the asset is transferred to the custodian subsequent to completion.</p>
17	<p>Provisions and Contingents</p>
17.1	<p>Provisions</p> <p>Provisions are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when there is a present legal or constructive obligation to forfeit economic benefits as a result of events in the past and it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the obligation can be made. The provision is measured as the best estimate of the funds required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date.</p>
17.2	<p>Contingent liabilities</p>

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 31 March 2020

	<p>Contingent liabilities are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when there is a possible obligation that arises from past events, and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not within the control of the department or when there is a present obligation that is not recognised because it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured reliably.</p>
17.3	<p>Contingent assets</p> <p>Contingent assets are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when a possible asset arises from past events, and whose existence will be confirmed by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not within the control of the department.</p>
17.4	<p>Capital commitments</p> <p>Capital commitments are recorded at cost in the notes to the financial statements.</p>
18	<p>Unauthorised expenditure</p> <p>Unauthorised expenditure is recognised in the statement of financial position until such time as the expenditure is either:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• approved by Parliament or the Provincial Legislature with funding and the related funds are received; or• approved by Parliament or the Provincial Legislature without funding and is written off against the appropriation in the statement of financial performance; or• transferred to receivables for recovery. <p>Unauthorised expenditure is measured at the amount of the confirmed unauthorised expenditure.</p>
19	<p>Fruitless and wasteful expenditure</p> <p>Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is recorded in the notes to the financial statements when confirmed. The amount recorded is equal to the total value of the fruitless and or wasteful expenditure incurred.</p>

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 31 March 2020

	<p>Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is removed from the notes to the financial statements when it is resolved or transferred to receivables or written off.</p> <p>Fruitless and wasteful expenditure receivables are measured at the amount that is expected to be recoverable and are de-recognised when settled or subsequently written-off as irrecoverable.</p>
20	<p>Irregular expenditure</p> <p>Irregular expenditure is recorded in the notes to the financial statements when confirmed. The amount recorded is equal to the value of the irregular expenditure incurred unless it is impracticable to determine, in which case reasons therefor are provided in the note.</p> <p>Irregular expenditure is removed from the note when it is either condoned by the relevant authority, transferred to receivables for recovery, not condoned and removed or written-off.</p> <p>Irregular expenditure receivables are measured at the amount that is expected to be recoverable and are de-recognised when settled or subsequently written-off as irrecoverable.</p>
21	<p>Changes in accounting estimates and errors</p> <p>Changes in accounting estimates are applied prospectively in accordance with MCS requirements.</p> <p>Correction of errors is applied retrospectively in the period in which the error has occurred in accordance with MCS requirements, except to the extent that it is impracticable to determine the period-specific effects or the cumulative effect of the error. In such cases the department shall restate the opening balances of assets, liabilities and net assets for the earliest period for which retrospective restatement is practicable.</p>
22	<p>Events after the reporting date</p> <p>Events after the reporting date that are classified as adjusting events have been accounted for in the financial statements. The events after the reporting date that are classified as non-adjusting events after the reporting date have been disclosed in the notes to the financial statements.</p>
23	<p>Principal-Agent arrangements</p>

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 31 March 2020

	<p>The department has entered into contracts with IDT/DBSA whereby the two entities implement the department's own projects. The entities contract with various suppliers/contractors to deliver infrastructure projects for the department. The department pays a management fee of 1608' for the current financial year reporting.</p> <p>The department is the custodian of immovable assets in the province. The department has entered into service delivery agreements with the various user departments to deliver infrastructure projects on their behalf. Majority of the projects are for the Departments of Education and Health and include construction projects on Hospitals, schools, clinics and other build projects</p> <p>The department has in turn contracted DBSA/IDT to deliver some of projects of the user departments due to capacity constraints. DBSA/IDT act as implementing agents and will source contractors and render project management services. Management fees and all related expenses in terms of these arrangement are incurred by the user departments. This arrangement has no financial impact on the department. The department's revenues, expenditures, assets and liabilities are not affected by these arrangements.</p>
24	<p>Departures from the MCS requirements</p> <p>There are no departures from MCS requirements.</p>
25	<p>Capitalisation reserve</p> <p>The capitalisation reserve comprises of financial assets and/or liabilities originating in a prior reporting period but which are recognised in the statement of financial position for the first time in the current reporting period. Amounts are recognised in the capitalisation reserves when identified in the current period and are transferred to the National/Provincial Revenue Fund when the underlying asset is disposed and the related funds are received.</p>
26	<p>Recoverable revenue</p> <p>Amounts are recognised as recoverable revenue when a payment made in a previous financial year becomes recoverable from a debtor in the current financial year. Amounts are either transferred to the National/Provincial Revenue Fund when recovered or are transferred to the statement of financial performance when written-off.</p>
27	<p>Related party transactions</p>

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 31 March 2020

	<p>Related party transactions within the Minister/MEC's portfolio are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when the transaction is not at arm's length.</p> <p>The number of individuals and the full compensation of key management personnel is recorded in the notes to the financial statements.</p>
28	<p>Inventories</p> <p>At the date of acquisition, inventories are recognised at cost in the statement of financial performance.</p> <p>Where inventories are acquired as part of a non-exchange transaction, the inventories are measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition.</p> <p>Inventories are subsequently measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value or where intended for distribution (or consumed in the production of goods for distribution) at no or a nominal charge, the lower of cost and current replacement value.</p> <p>The cost of inventories is assigned by using the weighted average cost basis.</p>
29	<p>Public-Private Partnerships</p> <p>Public Private Partnerships are accounted for based on the nature and or the substance of the partnership. The transaction is accounted for in accordance with the relevant accounting policies.</p> <p>A summary of the significant terms of the PPP agreement, the parties to the agreement, and the date of commencement thereof together with the description and nature of the concession fees received, the unitary fees paid, rights and obligations of the department are recorded in the notes to the financial statements.</p>
30	<p>Employee benefits</p> <p>The value of each major class of employee benefit obligation (accruals, payables not recognised and provisions) is disclosed in the Employee benefits note.</p>

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

PART B: EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. Annual Appropriation

1.1 Annual Appropriation

Included are funds appropriated in terms of the Appropriation Act (and the Adjustments Appropriation Act) for National Departments (Voted funds) and Provincial Departments:

	Final Appropriation	2019/20 Actual Funds Received	Funds not requested/not received	Final Appropriation	2018/19 Appropriation received	Funds not requested /not received
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Programme 1	404,457	404,457	-	399,706	399,706	
Programme 2	886,278	886,278	-	786,798	786,798	
Programme 3	61,797	61,797	-	49,361	49,361	
Programme 4	2,542,454	2,542,454	-	2,257,451	2,257,451	
Total	3,894,986	3,894,986	-	3,493,316	3,493,316	

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

1.2 Conditional grants

	Note	2019/20 R'000	2018/19 R'000
Total grants received	47	1,164,360	1,168,618
Provincial grants included in Total Grants received		1,164,360	1,038,618

2. Statutory Appropriation

	2019/20 R'000	2018/19 R'000
President and Deputy President salaries Members' remuneration	1,978	1,978
Debt-service costs Provincial equitable share General fuel levy sharing with metropolitan municipalities National Revenue Fund payments Skills levy and sector education and training authorities Magistrates salaries Judges salaries Total	1,978	1,978

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

Actual Statutory Appropriation received 1,978 1,978

3. Departmental revenue

	<i>Note</i>	2019/20 R'000	2018/19 R'000
Tax revenue	-	-	-
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	3.1	28,352	26,982
Fines, penalties and forfeits	3.2	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	3.3	60	226
Sales of capital assets	3.4	2,901	5,573
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	3.5	4,060	2,643
Transfer received	3.6	-	-
Total revenue collected		35,373	35,424
Less: Own revenue included in appropriation	<u>19</u>		-
Departmental revenue collected		35,373	35,424

Rental amounting to R47 228' was collected by the Department of Health and paid over to Provincial Treasury.
--

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

3.1 Sales of goods and services other than capital assets

	Note 3	2019/20 R'000	2018/19 R'000
Sales of goods and services produced by the department		28,352	26,982
Sales by market establishment		25,481	22,364
Administrative fees		-	-
Other sales		2,871	4,618
Sales of scrap, waste and other used current goods		-	-
Total		28,352	26,982

3.2 Fines, penalties and forfeits

	Note 3	2019/20 R'000	2018/19 R'000
Fines			
Penalties			
Forfeits			
Total			

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

3.3 Interest, dividends and rent on land

	Note	2019/20 R'000	2018/19 R'000
Interest	3	60	-
Dividends		-	-
Rent on land		-	226
Total		60	226

3.4 Sale of capital assets

	Note	2019/20 R'000	2018/19 R'000
Tangible assets		2,901	5,573
Buildings and other fixed structures	41	-	100
Machinery and equipment	39	-	5,473
Heritage assets	39,41	-	-
Specialised military assets	39	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	41	2,901	-

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

Biological assets	39	-	-
Intangible assets			
Software	40	-	-
Mastheads and publishing titles	40	-	-
Patents, licences, copyright, brand names, trademarks	40	-	-
Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models	40	-	-
Services and operating rights	40	-	-
Total		2,901	5,573

3.5 Transactions in financial assets and liabilities

	Note	2019/20 R'000	2018/19 R'000
Loans and advances	3	-	-
Receivables		-	-

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

Forex gain	-	-
Stale cheques written back	-	-
Other Receipts including Recoverable Revenue	4,060	2,643
Gains on GFECRA	-	-
Total	4,060	2,643

3.6 Transfers received

	<i>Note</i>	2019/20	2018/19
	3	R'000	R'000
Other governmental units			
Higher education institutions			
Foreign governments			
International organisations			
Public corporations and private enterprises			
Households and non-profit institutions			
Total			

3.7 Cash received not recognised (*not included in the main note*)

Name of entity	Amount received	2019/20 Amount paid to the revenue fund	Balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000
<i>Please specify</i>			

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

Total

Name of entity

Amount received	2018/19 Amount paid to the revenue fund	Balance
R'000	R'000	R'000

Please specify

Total

4. Aid assistance

	<i>Note</i>	2019/20 R'000	2018/19 R'000
Opening Balance		1,297	250
Prior period error			
As restated		<hr/> 1,297	<hr/> 250
Transferred from statement of financial performance		1,537	1,047

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

	Transfers to or from retained funds			-
	Paid during the year			-
	Closing Balance		2,834	1,297
			<hr/>	<hr/>
4.1	Analysis of balance by source			
		<i>Note</i>	2019/20 R'000	2018/19 R'000
	Aid assistance from RDP			-
	Aid assistance from other sources		2,834	1,297
	CARA			-
	Closing balance	4	2,834	1,297
			<hr/>	<hr/>
4.2	Analysis of balance			
		<i>Note</i>	2019/20 R'000	2018/19 R'000
	Aid assistance receivable			-
	Aid assistance prepayments (not expensed)			-
	Aid assistance unutilised		2,834	1,297

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

Aid assistance repayable			-
Closing balance	4	<u>2,834</u>	<u>1,297</u>
Aid assistance not requested/not received			

3.2.1. Aid assistance prepayments (expensed)

<i>Note</i>	Amount as at 1 April 2019	Less: Received in the current year	Add or Less: Other	Add: Current Year prepayments	Amount as at 31 March 2020
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Goods and services					
Interest and rent on land					
Transfers and subsidies					
Capital assets					
Other					
Total					

<i>Note</i>	Amount as at 1 April 2019	Less: Received in the current year	Add or Less: Other	Add: Current Year prepayments	Amount as at 31 March 2020
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Goods and services					
Interest and rent on land					
Transfers and subsidies					
Capital assets					
Other					
Total					

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

4.3 Prior period error

	<i>Note</i>	2018/19 R'000
Nature of prior period error Relating to 2018/19 [affecting the opening balance]		
Relating to 2018/19		
Total prior period errors		

4.4 Aid assistance expenditure per economic classification

	<i>Note</i>	2019/20 R'000	2018/19 R'000
Current		4,187	2,539
Capital	<u>10</u>	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-
Total aid assistance expenditure		4,187	2,539

5. Compensation of employees

5.1 Salaries and Wages

<i>Note</i>	2019/20	2018/19
-------------	---------	---------

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

	R'000	R'000
Basic salary	739,429	724,151
Performance award	16,232	14,244
Service Based	62,746	60,910
Compensative/circumstantial	2,910	2,900
Periodic payments	-	-
Other non-pensionable allowances	98,836	94,849
Total	920,153	897,054

5.2 Social contributions

	<i>Note</i>	2019/20 R'000	2018/19 R'000
Employer contributions			
Pension		89,808	93,511
Medical		59,481	56,940
UIF		-	-
Bargaining council		283	275

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

Official unions and associations	-	-
Insurance	67	-
Total	149,639	150,726
Total compensation of employees	1,069,792	1,047,780
Average number of employees	2,859	3,017

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

6. Goods and services

	Note	2019/20	2018/19
		R'000	R'000
Administrative fees	-	-	-
Advertising		1,538	998
Minor assets	6.1	1,070	976
Bursaries (employees)		825	826
Catering		1,370	990
Communication		12,750	7,653
Computer services	6.2	34,483	24,154
Consultants: Business and advisory services		-	-
Infrastructure and planning services		3,475	1,782
Laboratory services		-	-
Scientific and technological services		-	-
Legal services		338	2,147

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020**

Contractors		356,357	292,465
Agency and support / outsourced services		63,110	41,105
Entertainment		-	-
Audit cost – external	6.3	10,406	9,848
Fleet services		94,082	100,437
Inventory	6.4	66,161	62,504
Consumables	6.5	14,437	16,928
Housing		-	-
Operating leases		-	-
Property payments	6.6	142,857	134,511
Rental and hiring		39,094	26,823
Transport provided as part of the departmental activities		-	-
Travel and subsistence	6.7	36,439	36,101
Venues and facilities		4,340	2,463
Training and development		9,309	9,648

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

Other operating expenditure	6.8	773	1,976
Total		893,214	774,335
<hr/>			
6.1 Minor assets			
	Note	2019/20	2018/19
	6	R'000	R'000
Tangible assets		1,070	976
Buildings and other fixed structures		-	-
Biological assets		-	-
Heritage assets		-	-
Machinery and equipment		1,070	976
Transport assets		-	-
Specialised military assets		-	-
Intangible assets			
Software		-	-
Mastheads and publishing titles		-	-

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

	Patents, licences, copyright, brand names, trademarks	-	-
	Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models	-	-
	Services and operating rights	-	-
	Total	1,070	976
6.2	Computer services		
		<i>Note</i>	
		2019/20	2018/19
		R'000	R'000
	SITA computer services	34,387	24,129
	External computer service providers	96	25
	Total	34,483	24,154
6.3	Audit cost – External		
		<i>Note</i>	
		2019/20	2018/19
		R'000	R'000
	Regularity audits	10,406	9,848
	Performance audits	-	-

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

	Investigations		-	-
	Environmental audits		-	-
	Computer audits		-	-
6.4	Inventory			
		Note	2019/20	2018/19
		<u>6</u>	R'000	R'000
	Clothing material and accessories		871	228
	Farming supplies		-	-
	Food and food supplies		-	-
	Fuel, oil and gas		17,905	25,155
	Learning, teaching and support material		-	-
	Materials and supplies		47,385	37,121
	Medical supplies		-	-
	Medicine		-	-
	Medsas inventory interface		-	-

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

Other supplies	6.4.1	-	-
Total		66,161	62,504
6.4.1 Other supplies			
	Note	2019/20	2018/19
	6.4	R'000	R'000
Ammunition and security supplies			
Assets for distribution			
Machinery and equipment			
School furniture			
Sports and recreation			
Library material			
Other assets for distribution			
Other			
Total			
6.5 Consumables			
	Note	2019/20	2018/19
	6	R'000	R'000
Consumable supplies		10,739	14,590
Uniform and clothing		7,239	11,803
Household supplies		2,850	1,695
Building material and supplies		-	-

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

Communication accessories	-	-
IT consumables	-	-
Other consumables	650	1,092
Stationery, printing and office supplies	3,698	2,338
Total	14,437	16,928

6.6 Property payments

	Note	2019/20	2018/19
		R'000	R'000
Municipal services	6	42,620	38,966
Property management fees		-	-
Property maintenance and repairs		-	-
Other		100,237	95,545
Total		142,857	134,511

6.7 Travel and subsistence

Note	2019/20	2018/19
------	---------	---------

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

	<u>6</u>	R'000	R'000
Local		36,439	36,101
Foreign		-	-
Total		36,439	36,101
<hr/>			
6.8 Other operating expenditure			
	<i>Note</i>	2019/20	2018/19
	<u>6</u>	R'000	R'000
Professional bodies, membership and subscription fees		67	132
Resettlement costs		139	618
Other		567	1,226
Total		773	1,976
<hr/>			
7. Interest and rent on land			
	<i>Note</i>	2019/20	2018/19
		R'000	R'000
Interest paid			
Rent on land			
Total			

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

8. Payments for financial assets

	Note	2019/20	2018/19
		R'000	R'000
Material losses through criminal conduct		-	-
Theft	8.4	-	-
Other material losses	8.1	-	-
Purchase of equity		-	-
Extension of loans for policy purposes		-	-
Other material losses written off	8.2	-	-
Debts written off	8.3	52	202
Forex losses	8.5	-	-
Debt take overs		-	-
Losses on GFECRA		-	-
Total		52	202

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

8.1	Other material losses			
		Note	<hr/>	<hr/>
		8	2019/20	2018/19
			R'000	R'000
	Nature of other material losses			
	(Group major categories, but list material items)			
	Incident			
	Disciplinary Steps taken/ Criminal proceedings			
	Total		<hr/>	<hr/>
			<hr/>	<hr/>
8.2	Other material losses written off			
		Note	<hr/>	<hr/>
		8	2019/20	2018/19
			R'000	R'000
	Nature of losses			
	(Group major categories, but list material items)			
	Total		<hr/>	<hr/>
			<hr/>	<hr/>
8.3	Debts written off			
		Note	<hr/>	<hr/>
		8	2019/20	2018/19
			R'000	R'000
	Nature of debts written off			
	(Group major categories, but list material items: debts written off relating to irregular expenditure, recoverable expenditure and other debts must be listed here)			
	Irregular expenditure written off			

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

Total	<hr/> <hr/>	<hr/> <hr/>
Recoverable revenue written off		
Debt receivable income and debt receivable interest	21	
Total	<hr/> <hr/> 21	<hr/> <hr/>
Other debt written off		
Staff Debt written off	31	202
		-
		-
		-
Total	<hr/> <hr/>	<hr/> <hr/> -
		-
Total debt written off	<hr/> <hr/> 52	<hr/> <hr/> 202

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

8.4	Details of theft			
		<i>Note</i> 8	2019/20 R'000	2018/19 R'000
	Nature of theft			
	(Group major categories, but list material items)			
	Total		52	202
8.5	Forex losses			
		<i>Note</i> 8	2019/20 R'000	2018/19 R'000
	Nature of losses			
	(Group major categories, but list material items)			
	Total			
9.	Transfers and subsidies			
			2019/20 R'000	2018/19 R'000
	Provinces and municipalities	<i>Note</i> 48, 49	93,408	56,808
	Departmental agencies and accounts	<i>Annexure 1B</i>	1,293,589	1,388,918
	Higher education institutions	<i>Annexure 1C</i>		
	Foreign governments and international organisations	<i>Annexure 1E</i>		

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

Public corporations and private enterprises	<i>Annexure 1D</i>		
Non-profit institutions	<i>Annexure 1F</i>		
Households	<i>Annexure 1G</i>	35,216	28,408
Total		1,422,213	1,474,134

10. Expenditure for capital assets

	<i>Note</i>	2019/20 R'000	2018/19 R'000
Tangible assets		81,689	113,200
Buildings and other fixed structures	<i>40</i>	66,505	68,065
Heritage assets	<i>39, 41</i>	-	-
Machinery and equipment	<i>39</i>	15,184	45,135
Specialised military assets	<i>39</i>	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	<i>41</i>	-	-
Biological assets	<i>39</i>	-	-
Intangible assets			

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

Software	40	-	-
Mastheads and publishing titles	40	-	-
Patents, licences, copyright, brand names, trademarks	40	-	-
Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models	40	-	-
Services and operating rights	40	-	-
Total		81,689	113,200
The following amounts have been included as project costs in Expenditure for capital assets			
Compensation of employees			
Goods and services			
Total			

10.1 Analysis of funds utilised to acquire capital assets – 2019/20

	Voted funds R'000	Aid assistance R'000	Total R'000
Tangible assets	81,689		81,689
Buildings and other fixed structures	66,505		66,505
Heritage assets			-

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

Machinery and equipment	15,184		15,184
Specialised military assets			-
Land and subsoil assets			-
Biological assets			-
Intangible assets			
Software			
Mastheads and publishing titles			
Patents, licences, copyright, brand names, trademarks			
Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models			
Services and operating rights			
Total	81,689		81,689

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

10.2 Analysis of funds utilised to acquire capital assets – 2018/19

	Voted funds R'000	Aid assistance R'000	Total R'000
Tangible assets	113,200		113,200
Buildings and other fixed structures	68,065		68,065
Heritage assets	-		-
Machinery and equipment	45,135		45,135
Specialised military assets	-		-
Land and subsoil assets	-		-
Biological assets	-		-
Intangible assets			
Software			
Mastheads and publishing titles			
Patents, licences, copyright, brand names, trademarks			

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models			
Services and operating rights			
Total	<u>113,200</u>		<u>113,200</u>

10.3 Finance lease expenditure included in Expenditure for capital assets

	Note	2019/20 R'000	2018/19 R'000
Tangible assets			
Buildings and other fixed structures		47,227	45,734
Heritage assets			-
Machinery and equipment		2,340	13,489
Specialised military assets			-
Land and subsoil assets			-
Biological assets			-

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

Total	49,567	59,223
-------	---------------	---------------

11. Unauthorised expenditure

11.1 Reconciliation of unauthorised expenditure

	<i>Note</i>	2019/20 R'000	2018/19 R'000
Opening balance			
Prior period error			
As restated			
Unauthorised expenditure – discovered in current year (as restated)		1,734	
Less: Amounts approved by Parliament/Legislature with funding			
Less: Amounts approved by Parliament/Legislature without funding and derecognised			
Capital			
Current			
Transfers and subsidies			
Less: Amounts recoverable			
Less: Amounts written off			
Closing balance		1,734	
Analysis of closing balance			
Unauthorised expenditure awaiting authorisation			
Unauthorised expenditure approved without funding and not derecognised			
Total			

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

11.2 Analysis of unauthorised expenditure awaiting authorisation per economic classification

	2019/20 R'000	2018/19 R'000
Capital		
Current		
Transfers and subsidies	1,734	
Total	<u>1,734</u>	

11.3 Analysis of unauthorised expenditure awaiting authorisation per type

	2019/20 R'000	2018/19 R'000
Unauthorised expenditure relating to overspending of the vote or a main division within a vote	1,734	
Unauthorised expenditure incurred not in accordance with the purpose of the vote or main division		
Total	<u>1,734</u>	

Compensation of Employees – Overspent by R1 438' and Goods & Services – Overspent by R302'.
--

11.4 Details of unauthorised expenditure – current year
Incident

Disciplinary steps taken/criminal proceedings

2019/20
R'000

Investigation to be conducted

1,734

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

Overspending of the EPWP appropriated funds

Total		1,34
--------------	--	------

11.5 Prior period error

Note

2018/19
R'000

Nature of prior period error

--

Relating to 2018/19

--

Total prior period errors

12. Cash and cash equivalents

Note

2019/20
R'000

2018/19
R'000

Consolidated Paymaster General Account

435,903

89,620

Cash receipts

-

-

Disbursements

-

-

Cash on hand

-

-

Investments (Domestic)

-

-

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

Investments (Foreign)	-	-
Total	<u>435,903</u>	<u>89,620</u>
13. Other financial assets		
	<i>Note</i>	
	2019/20	2018/19
	R'000	R'000
Current		
Local		
(Group major categories, but list material items)		
Total	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Foreign		
(Group major categories, but list material items)		
Total	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Total Current other financial assets	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
	<i>Note</i>	
	2019/20	2018/19
	R'000	R'000
Non-current		
Local		
(Group major categories, but list material items)		
Total	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Foreign		
(Group major categories, but list material items)		
Total	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

	National departments					
	Provincial departments					
	Public entities					
	Other entities					
	Total					
14.2	Prepayments (Not expensed)					
	Note	Balance as at 1 April 2019	Less: Amount expensed in current year	Add or Less: Other	Add: Current Year prepayments	Balance as at 31 March 2020
	14	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	Goods and services					
	Interest and rent on land					
	Transfers and subsidies					
	Capital assets					
	Other					
	Total					
	Note	Balance as at 1 April 2019	Less: Amount expensed in current year	Add or Less: Other	Add: Current Year prepayments	Balance as at 31 March 2020
	14	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	Goods and services					
	Interest and rent on land					
	Transfers and subsidies					
	Capital assets					
	Other					
	Total					

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

14.3 Prepayments (Expensed)

<i>Note</i>	Amount as at 1 April 2019	Less: Received in the current year	Add or Less: Other	Add: Current Year prepayments	Amount as at 31 March 2020
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Goods and services					
Interest and rent on land					
Transfers and subsidies					
Capital assets					
Other					
Total					

<i>Note</i>	Amount as at 1 April 2019	Less: Received in the current year	Add or Less: Other	Add: Current Year prepayments	Amount as at 31 March 2020
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Goods and services					
Interest and rent on land					
Transfers and subsidies					
Capital assets					
Other					
Total					

14.4 Advances paid (Expensed)

<i>Note</i>	Amount as at 1 April 2019	Less: Received in the current year	Add or Less: Other	Add: Current Year advances	Amount as at 31 March 2020
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
National departments	1,675				1,675

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

Provincial departments					-
Public entities					-
Other entities					-
Total	1,675	-	-	-	1,675

<i>Note</i>	Amount as at 1 April 2018	Less: Received in the current year	Add or Less: Other	Add: Current Year advances	Amount as at 31 March 2019
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
National departments	10,000	-15,473	-	7,148	1,675
Provincial departments	-	-	-	-	-
Public entities	-	-	-	-	-
Other entities	-	-	-	-	-
Total	10,000	-15,473	-	7,148	1,675

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

15. Receivables

		2019/20			2018/19		
		Current	Non-current	Total	Current	Non-current	Total
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Claims recoverable	<i>Note</i> 15.1		159	159	82		82
Trade receivables	15.2/			-			
Recoverable expenditure	15.3	568		568	472	-	472
Staff debt	15.4	2,339	131	2,470	660	278	938
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure	15.6						
Other receivables	15.5			-		-	
Total		2,907	290	3,197	1,214	278	1,492

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

15.1 Claims recoverable

	Note	2019/20	2018/19
	15 and Annex 4	R'000	R'000
National departments		111	23
Provincial departments		48	59
Foreign governments			-
Public entities			-
Private enterprises			-
Higher education institutions			-
Households and non-profit institutions			-
Local governments			-
		159	82
Total		111	23

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

15.4 Staff debt

	Note	2019/20	2018/19
	15	R'000	R'000
(Group major categories, but list material items)			
Debt account-Current			
Debt account-Non current		2339	660
		131	278
Total		<u>2,470</u>	<u>938</u>

15.5 Other receivables

	Note	2019/20	2018/19
	15	R'000	R'000
(Group major categories, but list material items)			
Total			

15.6 Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

	Note	2019/20	2018/19
	15	R'000	R'000
Opening balance			
Less amounts recovered			
Less amounts written off			
Transfers from note 32 Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure			
Interest			
Total			

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

15.7 Impairment of receivables

	<i>Note</i>	2019/20 R'000	2018/19 R'000
Estimate of impairment of receivables			
Total			

16. Investments

	<i>Note</i>	2019/20 R'000	2018/19 R'000
Non-Current			
Shares and other equity			
(List investments at cost)			
Total			

Securities other than shares	<i>Annex 2A</i>		
(List investments at cost)			
Total			
Total non-current			

	2019/20 R'000	2018/19 R'000
Analysis of non-current investments		
Opening balance		
Additions in cash		
Disposals for cash		
Non-cash movements		
Closing balance		

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

16.1 Impairment of investments

Estimate of impairment of impairment
Total

Note	2019/20 R'000	2018/19 R'000

17. Loans

Public corporations
Higher education institutions
Foreign governments
Private enterprises
Non-profit institutions
Staff loans
Total

Note	2019/20 R'000	2018/19 R'000

Analysis of Balance
Opening balance
New Issues
Repayments
Write-offs
Closing balance

17.1 Impairment of loans

Estimate of impairment of loans
Total

Note	2019/20 R'000	2018/19 R'000

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

18. Voted funds to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund

	<i>Note</i>	2019/20 R'000	2018/19 R'000
Opening balance		85,564	135,451
Prior period error	18.2		
As restated		85,564	135,451
Transfer from statement of financial performance (as restated)		430,004	85,643
Add: Unauthorised expenditure for current year	11	1,734	-
Voted funds not requested/not received	1.1	-	-
Transferred to retained revenue to defray excess expenditure (PARLIAMENT/LEGISLATURES ONLY)	18.1		-
Paid during the year		-85,565	-135,530
Closing balance		431,737	85,564

18.1 Voted funds / (Excess expenditure) transferred to the retained funds (Parliament / Legislatures ONLY)

	<i>Note</i>	2019/20 R'000	2018/19 R'000
Opening balance	18		
Transfer from statement of financial performance			
Transfer from Departmental Revenue to defray excess expenditure	19		
Closing balance			

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

18.2 Prior period error

	<i>Note</i>	2018/19 R'000
Nature of prior period error Relating to 2018/19 [affecting the opening balance]		<input type="text"/>
Relating to 2018/19		<input type="text"/>
Total prior period errors		<hr/>
<i>Include discussion here where deemed relevant</i>		

19. Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund

	<i>Note</i>	2019/20 R'000	2018/19 R'000
Opening balance		2,598	-158
Prior period error	19.1	<input type="text"/>	
As restated		2,598	-158
Transfer from Statement of Financial Performance (as restated)		35,373	35,424
Own revenue included in appropriation		-	-

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

Transfer from aid assistance	4		-
Transfer to voted funds to defray expenditure (Parliament/Legislatures ONLY)	18.1		-
Paid during the year		-35,220	-32,668
Closing balance		2,751	2,598

19.1 Prior period error

	<i>Note</i>	2018/19 R'000
Nature of prior period error Relating to 2018/19 [affecting the opening balance]		<input type="text"/>
Relating to 2018/19		<input type="text"/>
Total prior period errors		<input type="text"/>
<i>Include discussion here where deemed relevant</i>		

20. Bank Overdraft

	<i>Note</i>	2019/20 R'000	2018/19 R'000
Consolidated Paymaster General Account			
Fund requisition account			

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

		2019/20	2018/19
		R'000	R'000
Overdraft with commercial banks (Local)			
Overdraft with commercial banks (Foreign)			
Total			
21. Payables – current			
	<i>Note</i>		
		2019/20	2018/19
		R'000	R'000
Amounts owing to other entities		-	-
Advances received	21.1	-	-
Clearing accounts	21.2	-	-
Other payables	21.3	1,432	1,064
Total		1,432	1,064
21.1 Advances received			
	<i>Note</i>		
		2019/20	2018/19
		R'000	R'000
National departments			
Provincial departments			
Public entities			
Other institutions			

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

Total			
21.2 Clearing accounts			
		Note	
		21	
		2019/20	2018/19
		R'000	R'000
Description (Identify major categories, but list material amounts)			
Total			
21.3 Other payables			
		Note	
		21	
		2019/20	2018/19
		R'000	R'000
Description (Identify major categories, but list material amounts)			
Rental deposit		1,106	1,025
Sal: GEHS refund controll acc		72	
Sal: Income controll acc			39
Sal: Pension acc			
		253	
		1	-
			-
Total		1,432	1,061

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 31 March 2020

22. Payables – non-current

		2019/20			2018/19
	One to two years	Two to three years	More than three years	Total	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Amounts owing to other entities	<i>Note</i>				
Advances received	22.1				
Other payables	22.2				
Total					

22.1 Advances received

National departments
Provincial departments
Public entities
Other institutions
Total

<i>Note</i>	2019/20	2018/19
22	R'000	R'000

22.2 Other payables

Description
(Identify major categories, but list material amounts)
Total

<i>Note</i>	2019/20	2018/19
22	R'000	R'000

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

23. Net cash flow available from operating activities

Note	2019/20 R'000	2018/19 R'000
Net surplus/(deficit) as per Statement of Financial Performance	466,914	122,114
Add back non cash/cash movements not deemed operating activities	-43,322	-60,230
(Increase)/decrease in receivables	-1,693	736
(Increase)/decrease in prepayments and advances	-	-
(Increase)/decrease in other current assets	-	-
Increase/(decrease) in payables – current	368	-395
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	-2,901	-5,573
Proceeds from sale of investments	-	-
(Increase)/decrease in other financial assets	-	-
Expenditure on capital assets	81,689	113,200
Surrenders to Revenue Fund	-120,785	-168,198
Surrenders to RDP Fund/Donor	-	-

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

Voted funds not requested/not received		-
Own revenue included in appropriation		-
Other non-cash items		-
Net cash flow generated by operating activities	423,592	61,884

24. Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents for cash flow purposes

	Note	2019/20 R'000	2018/19 R'000
Consolidated Paymaster General account		435,903	89,620
Fund requisition account		-	-
Cash receipts		-	-
Disbursements		-	-
Cash on hand		-	-
Cash with commercial banks (Local)		-	-
Cash with commercial banks (Foreign)		-	-
Total		435,903	89,620

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

25. Contingent liabilities and contingent assets

25.1 Contingent liabilities

		Note	2019/20 R'000	2018/19 R'000
Liable to	Nature			
Motor vehicle guarantees	Employees	<i>Annex 3A</i>	-	-
Housing loan guarantees	Employees	<i>Annex 3A</i>	154	154
Other guarantees		<i>Annex 3A</i>	-	-
Claims against the department		<i>Annex 3B</i>	111,002	111,610
Intergovernmental payables (unconfirmed balances)		<i>Annex 5</i>	-	-
Environmental rehabilitation liability		<i>Annex 3B</i>	-	-
Other		<i>Annex 3B</i>	-	-
Total			111,156	111,764

Claims against the department are legal claims which the Department is a defendant. They are settled either through court orders or through negotiations. Other contingent liabilities comprise of municipal rates and taxes which the Department is disputing against the municipalities. In the previous year Rates and taxes were incorrectly recognised as contingent liabilities.

There is no possibility of any reimbursement.

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

25.2 Contingent assets

	<i>Note</i>	2019/20 R'000	2018/19 R'000
Nature of contingent asset			
Claims by the Department		2,065	9,483
Total		<u>2,065</u>	<u>9,483</u>

26. Capital commitments

	<i>Note</i>	2019/20 R'000	2018/19 R'000
<i>Specify class of asset</i>			
Building capital projects		4,236	21,135
Total		<u>4,236</u>	<u>21,135</u>

Modified Cash Standards no longer requires disclosure of current commitments. AS results, current commitments disclosed in the previous year financial statements are not disclosed in the current year comparative information.

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

27. Accruals and payables not recognised

27.1 Accruals

Listed by economic classification	2019/20			2018/19
	R'000			R'000
	30 Days	30+ Days	Total	Total
Goods and services	7,033	655	7,688	15,595
Interest and rent on land			-	-
Transfers and subsidies	63,019		63,019	12,136
Capital assets			-	-
Other			-	-
Total	70,052	655	70,707	27,731

Listed by programme level	Note	2019/20	2018/19
		R'000	R'000
Programme 1			
Programme 2			
Programme 3		1,104	6,778
Programme 4		69,603	19,762

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

	-
	1,191
Total	70,707
	27,731

27.2 Payables not recognised

Listed by economic classification

Goods and services
Interest and rent on land
Transfers and subsidies
Capital assets
Other
Total

	30 Days	30+ Days	2019/20 R'000	2018/19 R'000
	6,825	7,635	14,460	29,288
Total	6,825	7,635	14,460	29,288

Note

Listed by programme level
Programme 1

2019/20
R'000

2018/19
R'000

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

Programme 2			
Programme 3			
Programme 4		9,707	2,398
		4,753	4,204
			13,730
			8,956
Total		<u>14,460</u>	<u>29,288</u>
	<i>Note</i>	2019/20	2018/19
		R'000	R'000
<i>Included in the above totals are the following:</i>			
Confirmed balances with other departments	<i>Annex 5</i>	34	13,730
Confirmed balances with other government entities	<i>Annex 5</i>	-	-
Total		<u>34</u>	<u>13,730</u>

Confirmed balances of FY 2018/19 has been settled
--

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

28. Employee benefits

	<i>Note</i>	2019/20 R'000	2018/19 R'000
Leave entitlement		49,392	47,927
Service bonus		29,742	29,579
Performance awards		17,487	16,484
Capped leave		172,103	182,895
Other		3,419	4,077
Total		272,143	280,962

Leave Entitlement include negative 386.74 leave days amounting to R314. Other benefits are for long service awards. Performance awards is based on the budgeted amount for 2018/2019 financial year. There are also leaves captured after March 2020 of 155 days to the amount of R213

29. Lease commitments

29.1 Operating leases

2019/20	Specialised military equipment R'000	Land R'000	Buildings and other fixed structures R'000	Machinery and equipment R'000	Total R'000
Not later than 1 year					

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years
Later than five years
Total lease commitments

	Specialised military equipment	Land	Buildings and other fixed structures	Machinery and equipment	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
2018/19					
Not later than 1 year					
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years					
Later than five years					
Total lease commitments					

Rental earned on sub-leased assets
Total

Note
3

2019/20
R'000

2018/19
R'000

29.2 Finance leases **

	Specialised military equipment	Land	Buildings and other fixed structures	Machinery and equipment	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
2019/20					
Not later than 1 year			43,921	1,000	44,921
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years			278,279	1,185	279,464

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

Later than five years			276,149		276,149
Total lease commitments	-	-	598,349	2,185	600,534

2018/19	Specialised military equipment R'000	Land R'000	Buildings and other fixed structures R'000	Machinery and equipment R'000	Total R'000
Not later than 1 year	-	-	49,507	59	49,566
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	-	-	-	20	20
Later than five years	-	-	-	-	-
Total lease commitments	-	-	49,507	79	49,586

****This note excludes leases relating to public private partnership as they are separately disclosed in note no. 35.**

The Department has entered into a lease of the office building (43 Church Street, Polokwane) over a period of 10 years commencing from 10 May 2009 to 30 April 2019. The initial rental contract was R1 739 per month with an escalation of 9% per annum. The Department has the option to purchase the property at any time during the duration of the lease. The department is in the process of renegotiating the lease and is awaiting special dispensation from National Treasury. The commitment is raised for 12 months at a monthly rental of R3 811' for April 2019 R 4 154' for 11 months from May 2019 to March 2020. The Department has leased 165 machines for period of 3 years starting from March 2019 up to September 2022. Rental leased amount per month is R 91 '.

	Note	2019/20 R'000	2018/19 R'000
Rental earned on sub-leased assets	3		
Total			

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

29.3 Operating lease future revenue**

	Specialised military equipment	Land	Buildings and other fixed structures	Machinery and equipment	Total
2019/20	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Not later than 1 year			8,508		8,508
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years			4,710		4,710
Later than five years			-		-
Total operating lease revenue receivable	-	-	13,218	-	13,218

	Specialised military equipment	Land	Buildings and other fixed structures	Machinery and equipment	Total
2018/19	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Not later than 1 year	-	-	6,575	-	6,575
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	-	-	5,174	-	5,174
Later than five years	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating lease revenue receivable	-	-	11,749	-	11,749

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

The Department has entered into various operating leases for an average period of 3 years, renewable on expiry with the escalation of 5% per annum. A number of these leases have expired within the financial year and will be renewed per special lease dispensation. The lessees will be liable for the arrears on finalisation of the offers. The Department also has future operating leases on parking and house rental houses for one month.

30. Accrued departmental revenue

	Note	2019/20 R'000	2018/19 R'000
Tax revenue			-
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets			-
Fines, penalties and forfeits			-
Interest, dividends and rent on land			-
Sales of capital assets			-
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities			-
Transfers received			-
Other		100,934	95,855
Total		100,934	95,855

Included in the balance of R100, 934, 00' is debtors/tenants with credit balances amounting to R1, 446' These balances are investigated and cleared either as refunds or treated as advance payment towards rental.

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

30.1 Analysis of accrued departmental revenue

<i>Note</i>	2019/20 R'000	2018/19 R'000
Opening balance	95,855	96,160
Less: amounts received	20,457	17,116
Less: services received in lieu of cash		-
Add: amounts recorded	25,536	31,027
Less: amounts written-off/reversed as irrecoverable	-	14,216
Less: amounts transferred to receivables for recovery		-
Closing balance	100,934	95,855

30.2 Accrued department revenue written off

<i>Note</i>	2019/20 R'000	2018/19 R'000
Nature of losses		
Rental debts written off	-	14,216
	-	
	-	

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

		-	14,216
Total			
<hr/>			
30.3	Impairment of accrued departmental revenue		
		<i>Note</i>	
		2019/20	2018/19
		R'000	R'000
	Estimate of impairment of accrued departmental revenue	89,566	81,083
	Total	89,566	81,083
<hr/>			
<hr/>			
31.	Irregular expenditure		
31.1	Reconciliation of irregular expenditure		
		<i>Note</i>	
		2019/20	2018/19
		R'000	R'000
	Opening balance	150,622	130,644
	Prior period error		-
	As restated	150,622	130,644
	Add: Irregular expenditure – relating to prior year	155,478	3719
	Add: Irregular expenditure – relating to current year	206,350	16,259
	Less: Prior year amounts condoned		-

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

Less: Current year amounts condoned		-
Less: Prior year amounts not condoned and removed		-
Less: Current year amounts not condoned and removed		-
Less: Amounts recoverable (current and prior year)	15	-
Less: Amounts written off		-
Closing balance		-
	512,450	150,622
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Analysis of awaiting condonation per age classification		
Current year	206,350	16,259
Prior years	306,100	134,363
Total	512,450	150,622
	<hr/>	<hr/>

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

31.2	Details of current and prior year irregular expenditure – added current year (under determination and investigation)		
	Incident	Disciplinary steps taken/criminal proceedings	2019/20
			R'000
	Non Compliance with procurement processes Current year		155,478
	Non Compliance to procurement Processes relating to Prior year		206,350
	Total		<hr/> 361,828 <hr/> <hr/>
31.3	Details of irregular expenditure condoned		
	Incident	Condoned by (relevant authority)	2019/20
			R'000
	Total		<hr/> <hr/> <hr/>
31.4	Details of irregular expenditure recoverable (not condoned)		
	Incident		2019/20
			R'000

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

The possible Irregular expenditure under assessment which is not included in the main Note, is estimated to be in excess of R1 billion, the full extent of the irregular expenditure is still to be determined. The Roads Agency Limpopo (RAL) has been allocated the Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant (PRMG) from the period of 2014/15 to 2019/20. RAL has over this period utilised a portion of the grant in contravention of the grant framework as per the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA). The Department has sought legal advice on the party that is accountable for the disclosure of the irregular expenditure emanating from the non-compliance as it believes the irregular expenditure should be disclosed by RAL, at the year end the matter had not been finalised . Once the assessment/investigations processes are completed by the department a disclosure of irregular expenditure will be made accordingly if it is confirmed that the department should account for the irregular expenditure.

An amount of R70 435' was disclosed as irregular expenditure under assessment (not included in the main note) based on an internal investigation. The matter was reviewed and no wrong doing was identified. The matter was therefore resolved. There is therefore no need for irregular expenditure to be disclosed.

31.8 Prior period error

	<i>Note</i>	2018/19 R'000
Nature of prior period error Relating to 2018/19 [affecting the opening balance]		<input type="text"/>
Relating to 2018/19		<input type="text"/>
Total prior period errors		<hr/> <hr/>

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

32. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

32.1 Reconciliation of fruitless and wasteful expenditure

	Note	2019/20 R'000	2018/19 R'000
Opening balance		3,522	3,299
Prior period error			-
As restated		3,522	3,299
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure – relating to prior year			-
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure – relating to current year		94	223
Less: Amounts recoverable	15.6		-
Less: Amounts written off			-
Closing balance		3,616	3,522

32.2 Details of current and prior year fruitless and wasteful expenditure – added current year (under determination and investigation)

Incident	Disciplinary steps taken/criminal proceedings	2019/20 R'000

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

Interest on municipal accounts and Eskom		94
Total		94
<hr/>		
32.3	Details of fruitless and wasteful expenditure recoverable Incident	2019/20
		R'000
Total		
<hr/>		
32.4	Details of fruitless and wasteful expenditure written off Incident	2019/20
		R'000
Total		
<hr/>		
32.5	Prior period error	
		2018/19
		R'000
	Nature of prior period error Relating to 2018/19 [affecting the opening balance]	

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

<hr/>			
	Relating to 2018/19		<hr/>
	Total prior period errors		<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px;"></div> <hr/>
32.6	Details of fruitless and wasteful expenditures under assessment (not included in the main note)		
	Incident		2019/20
			R'000
	Total		<hr/> <hr/>
33.	Related party transactions		
	Revenue received	<i>Note</i>	
		2019/20	2018/19
		R'000	R'000
	Tax revenue		
	Sales of goods and services other than capital assets		
	Fines, penalties and forfeits		
	Interest, dividends and rent on land		
	Sales of capital assets		

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020**

Receivables from related parties

Payables to related parties

Total

Note

2019/20

2018/19

R'000

R'000

Loans to /from related parties

Non-interest bearing loans to/(from)

Interest bearing loans to/(from)

Total

Note

2019/20

2018/19

R'000

R'000

Other

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

Guarantees issued/received

List other contingent liabilities between department and related party

Total		
	Note	
	2019/20	2018/19
	R'000	R'000
In kind goods and services provided/received		
Audit committee	643	5,384
Internal Audit	5,515	681
Total	6,158	6,065

1) ROADS AGENCY LIMPOPO. RAL is the entity of the Department responsible for the planning, designing, upgrading and maintaining, own and control the usage of roads and their reserves. 2) TREASURY-The Provincial Treasury renders a shared Internal Audit and Audit Committee services at no charge to the Department. 3) Provincial Departments-The Department is a related party to all Provincial departments within the Limpopo Province in executing its mandate of the provision and management building infrastructure.

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

34. Key management personnel

	No. of Individuals	2019/20 R'000	2018/19 R'000
Political office bearers (provide detail below)	3	1,844	1,978
Officials:			-
Level 15 to 16	1	1,656	1,304
Level 14 (incl CFO if at a lower level)	16	19,565	15,130
Family members of key management personnel	2	833	92
Total		23,898	18,504
Key management personnel (Parliament/Legislatures)			
	No. of Individuals	2019/20 R'000	2018/19 R'000
Speaker to Parliament / the Legislature			
Deputy Speaker			
Secretary to Parliament / the Legislature			
Deputy Secretary			
Chief Financial Officer			
Legal Advisor			
Other			
Total			

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

Key management personnel consists of 3 employees on salary level 14, 3 acting on salary level 14, 2 on OSD and 12 on salary level 13. Family member is the spouse of the key management personnel who acted on a management position for 2 months during the financial year and the other family member is the daughter of the Director in Waterberg District.

35. Public Private Partnership

	Note	2019/20	2018/19
		R'000	R'000
Concession fee received			
Base fee received			
Variable fee received			
Other fees received (Specify)			
Unitary fee paid			
Fixed component			
Indexed component			

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020**

Compensation of employees

Goods and services (excluding lease payments)

Operating leases

Interest

--

--

Capital / (Liabilities)

Tangible rights

Intangible rights

Property

Plant and equipment

Loans

--

--

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

Other

Prepayments and advances

Pre-production obligations

Other obligations

Any guarantees issued by the department are disclosed in Note 25.1

36. Impairment (other than receivables, accrued departmental revenue, loans and investments)

Note

2019/20

2018/19

R'000

R'000

Please specify

Total

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

37. Provisions

	Note	2019/20	2018/19
		R'000	R'000
Please specify			
Total		<hr/> <hr/>	<hr/> <hr/>

37.1 Reconciliation of movement in provisions – 2019/20

	Provision 1 R'000	Provision 2 R'000	Provision 3 R'000	Total provisions R'000
Opening balance				
Increase in provision				
Settlement of provision				
Unused amount reversed				
Reimbursement expected from third party				
Change in provision due to change in estimation of inputs				
Closing balance	<hr/> <hr/>	<hr/> <hr/>	<hr/> <hr/>	<hr/> <hr/>

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

Reconciliation of movement in provisions – 2018/19

	Provision 1 R'000	Provision 2 R'000	Provision 3 R'000	Total provisions R'000
Opening balance	1,399	-	-	1,399
Increase in provision	-	-	-	-
Settlement of provision	-1,028	-	-	-1,028
Unused amount reversed	-371	-	-	-371
Reimbursement expected from third party	-	-	-	-
Change in provision due to change in estimation of inputs	-	-	-	-
Closing balance	-	-	-	-

Retention provision is calculated at 10% of the contract while actual payments will be based on the actual progress/payment certificate. The provision for claims against the department is based on the initial claim excluding interest

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

38. Non-adjusting events after reporting date

	2019/20
Nature of event	R'000
PPE and disinfection	1,793
Total Special Adjustment appropriation	
Administration	1,283
Infrastructure Operations	131,179
Roads Infrastructure	276,885
Total	411,140

1. As reported above the department was affected by National state of Disaster as published in Government Gazette 43096 dated 15 March 2020 due to the COVID 19 pandemic and the subsequent National Lockdown as announced by the by the Honourable State President.

2. Our Business Continuity Plan was put to the test and we are happy to report that we were able to keep key and fundamental services running during the period. It must be noted that the lockdown did have an impact on revenue for the period ending 31 March 2020.

3. The total costs for disinfection amounted to R1793'. Employees were released to work from home and the availability and access to departments during this period was a challenge.

4. The Department of Public Works procured personnel protective equipment (PPE) before year end, but delivery and payment were in the subsequent financial year. All the procurement were done following the National Treasury Instructions issued for the procurement of PPE and was also restricted to the recommended prices as published with the instruction notes. All existing contractual commitments have been honoured and we have also not received any claim from our suppliers relating to COVID-19.

5. The budget for the department for 2020/21 was cut by approximately R410 million . The impact of the budget cut is that all projects which were supposed to be awarded was not awarded thereof. And the money is redirected to COVID 19 fund related projects in the Province.

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

39. Movable Tangible Capital Assets

MOVEMENT IN MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2020

	Opening balance R'000	Value adjustments R'000	Additions R'000	Disposals R'000	Closing Balance R'000
HERITAGE ASSETS					
Heritage assets					
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	838,948	-	12,568	34	851,482
Transport assets	216,782		1,209	-	217,991
Computer equipment	54,029		83	34	54,078
Furniture and office equipment	46,657		593	-	47,250
Other machinery and equipment	521,481		10,683	-	532,164
SPECIALISED MILITARY ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-		-	-	-

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

BIOLOGICAL ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	838,948	-	12,568	34	851,482

Movable Tangible Capital Assets under investigation

	Number	Value R'000
Included in the above total of the movable tangible capital assets per the asset register are assets that are under investigation:		
Heritage assets		
Machinery and equipment	1593	114,837
Specialised military assets		
Biological assets		

Section 42, Assets that were transferred from Department of Transport and could not be verified including Assets which are lost, could not be verified due to lock down regulations and reported to CRO waiting for investigation amounting to R114 837 and the quantity is 1593. The amount reflected for assets under investigation was incorrectly disclosed as R 2 017 606.00 instead of R217 606.00 The recovery assets on Major assets amount to R102769 with total number assets of 224

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

39.1 Additions

ADDITIONS TO MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2020

	Cash*	Non-cash**	(Capital Work in Progress current costs and finance lease payments)	Received current, not paid (Paid current year, received prior year)	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
HERITAGE ASSETS					
Heritage assets					
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	14,908	-	-2,340	-	12,568
Transport assets	1,209				1,209
Computer equipment	83				83
Furniture and office equipment	593				593
Other machinery and equipment	13,023		-2,340		10,683
SPECIALISED MILITARY ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets					-

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

BIOLOGICAL ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets					-
TOTAL ADDITIONS TO MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	14,908	-	-2,340	-	12,568

39.2 Disposals

DISPOSALS OF MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2020

	Sold for cash	Non-cash disposal	Total disposals	Cash Received Actual
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
HERITAGE ASSETS				
Heritage assets				
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	-	34	34	
Transport assets				
Computer equipment		34	34	
Furniture and office equipment			-	

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

Other machinery and equipment		-	
SPECIALISED MILITARY ASSETS	-	-	-
Specialised military assets		-	
BIOLOGICAL ASSETS	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	
TOTAL DISPOSAL OF MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	-	34	34

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

39.3 Movement for 2018/19

MOVEMENT IN TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2019

	Opening balance	Prior period error	Additions	Disposals	Closing Balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
HERITAGE ASSETS					
Heritage assets					
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	859,062	-44,699	31,709	7,124	838,948
Transport assets	233,364	-19,256	3,567	893	216,782
Computer equipment	46,325	-2,614	11,423	1,105	54,029
Furniture and office equipment	49,026	-1,116	1,307	2,560	46,657
Other machinery and equipment	530,348	-21,713	15,412	2,566	521,481
SPECIALISED MILITARY ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

BIOLOGICAL ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	859,062	-44,699	31,709	7,124	838,948

39.3.1 Prior period error

	<i>Note</i>	2018/19 R'000
Nature of prior period error Relating to 2018/19 (affecting the opening balance) Transport assets		-44,699
Computer Equipment		-19,257
Furniture, Office Equipment & Other Machinery		-2,614
		-22,828
Relating to 2018/19		
Total prior period errors		-44,699

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

Included in the opening balance, there is a prior year error of Disposal which was disclosed as Cash Disposal in 2018/19. The figure should have been disclosed as a prior year error in the reporting 18/19 because Assets were auction during 17/18 FinY. There was a misclassification when reporting the Disposal, The correction TO be effected in the reporting year 19/20 because there is amounting to R44032,00

39.4 Minor assets

MOVEMENT IN MINOR ASSETS PER THE ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED AS AT 31 MARCH 2020

	Specialised military assets R'000	Intangible assets R'000	Heritage assets R'000	Machinery and equipment R'000	Biological assets R'000	Total R'000
Opening balance	-	-	-	37,743	-	37,743
Value adjustments						-
Additions				941		941
Disposals						-
TOTAL MINOR ASSETS	-	-	-	38,684	-	38,684

	Specialised military assets	Intangible assets	Heritage assets	Machinery and equipment	Biological assets	Total
Number of R1 minor assets				5,323		5,323

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

Number of minor assets at cost				20,295		20,295
TOTAL NUMBER OF MINOR ASSETS	-	-	-	25,618	-	25,618

Minor Capital Assets under investigation

	Number	Value R'000
Included in the above total of the minor capital assets per the asset register are assets that are under investigation:		
Specialised military assets		
Intangible assets		
Heritage assets		
Machinery and equipment	4310	6,619
Biological assets		

Section 42, Assets that were transferred from Department of Transport and could not be verified including Assets which are lost, not verified due to lock down and reported to CRO waiting for investigation amounting to R6619 and the quantity is 4310. The quantity reflected for the assets under investigation was incorrectly disclosed as 4678 instead of 4676. The recovered quantity during the year is 366.

MOVEMENT IN MINOR ASSETS PER THE ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED AS AT 31 MARCH 2019

Specialised military assets	Intangible assets	Heritage assets	Machinery and equipment	Biological assets	Total
-----------------------------	-------------------	-----------------	-------------------------	-------------------	-------

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Opening balance	-	-	-	39,014	-	39,014
Prior period error	-	-	-	-	-	-
Additions	-	-	-	976	-	976
Disposals	-	-	-	2,261	-	2,261
TOTAL MINOR ASSETS	-	-	-	37,729	-	37,729
	Specialised military assets	Intangible assets	Heritage assets	Machinery and equipment	Biological assets	Total
Number of R1 minor assets	-	-	-	5,321	-	5,321
Number of minor assets at cost	-	-	-	20,021	-	20,021
TOTAL NUMBER OF MINOR ASSETS	-	-	-	25,342	-	25,342

Included in the amount R1070' there is an amount of R122' for Assets which were received during 18/19 Financial year, but paid in 2019/20 Financial year. And the Transfer of R7' The remaining total is R955'

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

39.4.1 Prior period error

	Note	2018/19 R'000
Nature of prior period error Relating to 2018/19 [affecting the opening balance] Workshop tools		14
Relating to 2018/19		
Total prior period errors		14

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

39.5 Movable assets written off

MOVABLE ASSETS WRITTEN OFF FOR THE YEAR ENDED AS AT 31 MARCH 2020

	Specialised military assets R'000	Intangible assets R'000	Heritage assets R'000	Machinery and equipment R'000	Biological assets R'000	Total R'000
Assets written off						
TOTAL MOVABLE ASSETS WRITTEN OFF						

MOVABLE ASSETS WRITTEN OFF FOR THE YEAR ENDED AS AT 31 MARCH 2019

	Specialised military assets R'000	Intangible assets R'000	Heritage assets R'000	Machinery and equipment R'000	Biological assets R'000	Total R'000
--	---	----------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	----------------------------	----------------

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

Assets written off

TOTAL MOVABLE
ASSETS WRITTEN
OFF

39.6 S42 Movable capital assets

MAJOR ASSETS TO BE TRANSFERRED IN TERMS OF S42 OF THE PFMA - 31 MARCH 2020

Specialised military assets	Intangible assets	Heritage assets	Machinery and equipment	Biological assets	Total
-----------------------------	-------------------	-----------------	-------------------------	-------------------	-------

No. of Assets

Value of the assets (R'000)

MINOR ASSETS TO BE TRANSFERRED IN TERMS OF S42 OF THE PFMA - 31 MARCH 2020

Specialised military assets	Intangible assets	Heritage assets	Machinery and equipment	Biological assets	Total
-----------------------------	-------------------	-----------------	-------------------------	-------------------	-------

No. of Assets

Value of the assets (R'000)

MAJOR ASSETS TO BE TRANSFERRED IN TERMS OF S42 OF THE PFMA - 31 MARCH 2020

Specialised military assets R'000	Intangible assets R'000	Heritage assets R'000	Machinery and equipment R'000	Biological assets R'000	Total R'000
--------------------------------------	----------------------------	--------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------	----------------

No. of Assets

Value of the assets (R'000)

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020**

MINOR ASSETS TO BE TRANSFERRED IN TERMS OF S42 OF THE PFMA - 31 MARCH 2020

Specialised military assets R'000	Intangible assets R'000	Heritage assets R'000	Machinery and equipment R'000	Biological assets R'000	Total R'000
--	-------------------------------	-----------------------------	--	-------------------------------	----------------

**No. of
Assets
Value
of the
assets
(R'000)**

40. Intangible Capital Assets

MOVEMENT IN INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2020

	Opening balance R'000	Value adjustments R'000	Additions R'000	Disposals R'000	Closing Balance R'000
--	-----------------------------	-------------------------------	--------------------	--------------------	-----------------------------

SOFTWARE

MASTHEADS AND PUBLISHING TITLES

PATENTS, LICENCES, COPYRIGHT, BRAND
NAMES, TRADEMARKS

RECIPES, FORMULAE, PROTOTYPES,
DESIGNS, MODELS

SERVICES AND OPERATING RIGHTS

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

TOTAL INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS

Intangible Capital Assets under investigation

Number Value
R'000

Included in the above total of the intangible capital assets per the asset register are assets that are under investigation:

Software

Mastheads and publishing titles

Patents, licences, copyright, brand names, trademarks

Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models

Services and operating rights

--	--

40.1 Additions

ADDITIONS TO INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2020

	Cash	Non-Cash	(Development work in progress – current costs)	Received current year, not paid (Paid current year, received prior year)	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
 SOFTWARE					

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020**

MASTHEADS AND PUBLISHING TITLES

PATENTS, LICENCES, COPYRIGHT, BRAND
NAMES, TRADEMARKS

RECIPES, FORMULAE, PROTOTYPES,
DESIGNS, MODELS

SERVICES AND OPERATING RIGHTS

TOTAL ADDITIONS TO INTANGIBLE CAPITAL
ASSETS

40.2 Disposals

DISPOSALS OF INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED
31 MARCH 2020

	Sold for cash R'000	Non- cash disposal R'000	Total disposals R'000	Cash Received Actual R'000
SOFTWARE				
MASTHEADS AND PUBLISHING TITLES				
PATENTS, LICENCES, COPYRIGHT, BRAND NAMES, TRADEMARKS				
RECIPES, FORMULAE, PROTOTYPES, DESIGNS,				

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

MODELS

SERVICES AND
OPERATING RIGHTS

TOTAL DISPOSALS OF
INTANGIBLE CAPITAL
ASSETS

_____	_____
=====	=====

40.3 Movement for 2018/19

MOVEMENT IN INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED
31 MARCH 2019

Opening balance R'000	Prior period error R'000	Additions R'000	Disposals R'000	Closing Balance R'000
-----------------------------	-----------------------------------	--------------------	--------------------	-----------------------------

SOFTWARE

MASTHEADS AND
PUBLISHING TITLES

PATENTS, LICENCES,
COPYRIGHT, BRAND
NAMES, TRADEMARKS

RECIPES, FORMULAE,
PROTOTYPES, DESIGNS,
MODELS

SERVICES AND OPERATING
RIGHTS

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

TOTAL INTANGIBLE CAPITAL
ASSETS

40.3.1 Prior period error

	<i>Note</i>	2018/19 R'000
Nature of prior period error Relating to 2018/19 [affecting the opening balance]		<div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div>
Relating to 2018/19		<div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div>
Total prior period errors		<div style="border: 3px double black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div>

41. Immovable Tangible Capital Assets

MOVEMENT IN IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2020

	Opening balance R'000	Value adjustments	Additions R'000	Disposals R'000	Closing Balance R'000
BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES	5,318,266	8,194	450,199	31,126	5,745,533
Dwellings	706,646	176	1,622	28,225	680,219
Non-residential buildings	4,608,566	8018	448,506	2,901	5,062,189

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

Other fixed structures	3,054		71	-	3,125
HERITAGE ASSETS	338,948	-	32,002	-	370,950
Heritage assets	338,948		32,002	-	370,950
LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS	484,143	-	7,390	-	491,533
Land	484,143		7,390	-	491,533
Mineral and similar non-regenerative resources	-		-	-	-
TOTAL IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	6,141,357	8,194	489,591	31,126	6,608,016

Immovable Tangible Capital Assets under investigation

Number Value
R'000

Included in the above total of the immovable tangible capital assets per the asset register are assets that are under investigation:

Buildings and other fixed structures

Heritage assets

Land and subsoil assets

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

41.1 Additions

ADDITIONS TO IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2020

	Cash	Non-cash	(Capital Work in Progress current costs and finance lease payments)	Received current, not paid (Paid current year, received prior year)	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
BUILDING AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES	66,505	449,527	-65,833	-	450,199
Dwellings		1,622			1,622
Non-residential buildings	66,505	447,834	-65,833		448,506
Other fixed structures		71			71
HERITAGE ASSETS	-	32,002	-	-	32,002
Heritage assets		32,002			32,002
LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS	-	7,390	-	-	7,390

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

Land	7,390				7,390
Mineral and similar non-regenerative resources					-
TOTAL ADDITIONS TO IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	66,505	488,919	-65,833	-	489,591

41.2 Disposals

DISPOSALS OF IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2020

	Sold for cash R'000	Non-cash disposal R'000	Total disposals R'000	Cash Received Actual R'000
BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES	2,901	28,225	31,126	2,901
Dwellings		28,225	28,225	
Non-residential buildings	2,901		2,901	2,901
Other fixed structures			-	
HERITAGE ASSETS	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets			-	

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS

- - -

Land

	-
Mineral and similar non-regenerative resources	-

TOTAL DISPOSALS OF IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE
CAPITAL ASSETS

2,901 28,225 31,126

2,901

The sale of building to Eskom with the value of R2,901 during the current financial year

41.3 Movement for 2018/19

MOVEMENT IN IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2019

	Opening balance R'000	Prior period error R'000	Additions R'000	Disposals R'000	Closing Balance R'000
BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES	5,128,569		192,337	2,640	5,318,266
Dwellings	665,532		41,754	640	706,646
Non-residential buildings	4,459,983		150,583	2,000	4,608,566
Other fixed structures	3,054		-	-	3,054

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

HERITAGE ASSETS	316,881	-	25,706	3,639	338,948
Heritage assets	316,881		25,706	3,639	338,948
LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS	479,772	-	11,328	6,957	484,143
Land	479,772		11,328	6,957	484,143
Mineral and similar non-regenerative resources	-		-	-	-
TOTAL IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	5,925,222		229,371	13,236	6,141,357

Prior period error represents assets that were erroneously included in the disclosure while they were part of the annexures in the asset register.

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

41.3.1 Prior period error

	<i>Note</i>	2018/19 R'000
Nature of prior period error		<div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 100px; width: 100%;"></div>
Relating to 2018/19		
Total prior period errors		

41.4 Capital Work-in-progress

CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS AS AT 31 MARCH 2020

	<i>Note</i> Annexure 7	Opening balance 1 April 2019 R'000	Current Year WIP R'000	Ready for use (Assets to the AR) / Contracts terminated R'000	Closing balance 31 March 2020 R'000
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures		39,815	672	18,606	21,881
Machinery and equipment		-	-	-	-

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

Intangible assets	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	39,815	672	18,606	21,881

	Number of projects		2019/20	
	Planned, Construction not started	Planned, Construction started		Total R'000
Age analysis on ongoing projects				
0 to 1 Year			1	200
1 to 3 Years			4	18,564
3 to 5 Years				
Longer than 5 Years			1	3,117
Total	-		6	21,881

Include discussion on projects longer than 5 years in Capital WIP

Payables not recognised relating to Capital WIP	<i>Note</i>	2019/20 R'000	2018/19 R'000
<i>[Amounts relating to progress certificates received but not paid at year end and therefore not included in capital work-in-progress]</i>			
Total			

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS AS AT 31 MARCH 2019

	<i>Note Annexure 7</i>	Opening balance 1 April 2018 R'000	Prior period error R'000	Current Year WIP R'000	Ready for use (Assets to the AR) / Contracts terminated R'000	Closing balance 31 March 2019 R'000
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures		37,784	-	32,329	30,298	39,815
Machinery and equipment		-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets		-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL		37,784	-	32,329	30,298	39,815

	Number of projects		2018/19
	Planned, Construction not started	Planned, Construction started	Total R'000
Age analysis on ongoing projects			
0 to 1 Year	-	-	-
1 to 3 Years	-	4	16,706

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

3 to 5 Years	-	4	23,109
Longer than 5 Years	-	-	-
Total	-	8	39,815

Include discussion on projects longer than 5 years in Capital WIP

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

41.5 Immovable assets written off

IMMOVABLE ASSETS WRITTEN OFF FOR THE YEAR ENDED AS AT 31 MARCH 2020

	Buildings and other fixed structures R'000	Heritage assets R'000	Land and subsoil assets R'000	Total R'000
--	---	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	----------------

Assets written off

TOTAL IMMOVABLE
ASSETS WRITTEN
OFF

IMMOVABLE ASSETS WRITTEN OFF FOR THE YEAR ENDED AS AT 31 MARCH 2020

	Buildings and other fixed structures R'000	Heritage assets R'000	Land and subsoil assets R'000	Total R'000
--	---	--------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------

Assets written off

TOTAL IMMOVABLE ASSETS WRITTEN OFF

41.6 S42 Immovable assets

Assets to be transferred in terms of S42 of the PFMA – 2019/20

Number of assets	Value of assets R'000
---------------------	-----------------------------

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

BUILDINGS AND OTHER
FIXED STRUCTURES

Dwellings

--	--

Non-residential buildings

Other fixed structures

HERITAGE ASSETS

Heritage assets

--	--

LAND AND SUBSOIL
ASSETS

Land

**Mineral and similar non-
regenerative resources**

--	--

TOTAL

--	--

Dwelling with the total number of 34 amounting to R103 950' and Heritage assets with total number of 6 amounting to R75 305' Total number of all assets is 40 amounting to R179 256'

Assets to be transferred in terms of S42 of the PFMA – 2019/20

	Number of assets	Value of assets R'000
BUILDINGS AND OTHER	_____	_____

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

FIXED STRUCTURES

Dwellings

Non-residential buildings

Other fixed structures

--	--

HERITAGE ASSETS

Heritage assets

--	--

LAND AND SUBSOIL

ASSETS

Land

Mineral and similar non-
regenerative resources

--	--

TOTAL

--	--

41.7 Immovable assets (additional information)

		<i>Note</i>	2019/20	2018/19
a) Unsurveyed land	Estimated completion date	Annexure 9	Area	Area
b) Properties deemed vested		Annexure 9	Number	Number
Land parcels				
Facilities				
Schools			1,994	1,837
Clinics			32	9

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

Hospitals			5	5
Office buildings			2	11
Dwellings			-	28
Storage facilities			-	-
Other			-	33
c) Facilities on unsurveyed land	Duration of use	Annexure 9	Number	Number
Schools			2,117	2,533
Clinics			731	852
Hospitals			53	94
Office buildings			621	638
Dwellings			-	4
Storage facilities			-	1
Other			2,416	2,348
d) Facilities on right to use land	Duration of use	Annexure 9	Number	Number
Schools				
Clinics				
Hospitals				

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

Office buildings Dwellings Storage facilities Other	Annexure 9	Number	Number
e) Agreement of custodianship			
Land parcels			
Facilities			
Schools			
Clinics			
Hospitals			
Office buildings			
Dwellings			
Storage facilities			
Other			
42. Principal-agent arrangements			
42.1 Department acting as the principal			
		2019/20	2018/19
		R'000	R'000
Development Bank of South Africa		2,840	717
Total		2,840	717

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020**

The department has entered into contracts with IDT/DBSA whereby the two entities implement the department's own projects. The entities contract with various suppliers/contractors to deliver infrastructure projects for the department. The department pays a management fee of 1608' for the current financial year reporting.

The department is the custodian of immovable assets in the province. The department has entered into service delivery agreements with the various user departments to deliver infrastructure projects on their behalf. Majority of the projects are for the Departments of Education and Health and include construction projects on Hospitals, schools, clinics and other build projects

The department has in turn contracted DBSA/IDT to deliver some of projects of the user departments due to capacity constraints. DBSA/IDT act as implementing agents and will source contractors and render project management services. Management fees and all related expenses in terms of these arrangement are incurred by the user departments. This arrangement has no financial impact on the department. The department's revenues, expenditures, assets and liabilities are not affected by these arrangements.

42.2 Department acting as the agent

42.2.1 Revenue received for agency activities

	2019/20	2018/19
	R'000	R'000
Total	<hr/>	<hr/>

42.2.2 Reconciliation of funds and disbursements – 2019/20

Category of revenue or expenditure per arrangement

Total funds received

R'000

Expenditure incurred
against funds

R'000

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

Total		
Reconciliation of funds and disbursements – 2018/19		
Category of revenue or expenditure per arrangement	Total funds received R'000	Expenditure incurred against funds R'000
Total		

42.2.3 Reconciliation of carrying amount of receivables and payables – 2018/19

Receivables

Name of principal entity	Opening balance 1 Apr 2019 R'000	Revenue principal is entitled to R'000	Less: Write-offs/settlements/waivers R'000	Cash received on behalf of principal R'000	Closing Balance 31 Mar 2020 R'000
Total					

Payables

Name of principal entity	Opening balance 1 Apr 2019	Expenses incurred on behalf of the principal	Cash paid on behalf of the principal	Closing Balance 31 Mar 2020

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020**

	R'000		R'000		R'000		R'000
Total							
Reconciliation of carrying amount of receivables and payables – 2019/20							
Receivables							
Name of principal entity	Opening balance 1 Apr 2019 R'000	Revenue principal is entitled to R'000	Less: Write- offs/settlements/waivers R'000	Cash received on behalf of principal R'000	Closing Balance 31 Mar 2020 R'000		
Total							

Payables

Name of principal entity	Opening balance 1 Apr 2019	Expenses incurred on behalf of the principal	Cash paid on behalf of the principal	Closing Balance 31 mar 2020
--------------------------	-------------------------------	---	---	-----------------------------------

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Total				

43. Changes in accounting estimates

During the year the following changes were made to the estimations employed in the accounting for transactions, assets, liabilities, events and circumstances

	Value derived using the original estimate R'000	Value derived using amended estimate R'000	R-value impact of change in estimate R'000
<i>Accounting estimate change 1: Provide a description of the change in estimate</i>			
Line item 1 affected by the change			
Line item 2 affected by the change			
Line item 3 affected by the change			
Line item 4 affected by the change			
Line item 5 affected by the change			

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020**

Value derived using
the original estimate
R'000

Value derived using
amended estimate
R'000

R-value impact of
change in estimate
R'000

Accounting estimate change 2: Provide a description of the change in estimate

Line item 1 affected by the change
Line item 2 affected by the change
Line item 3 affected by the change
Line item 4 affected by the change
Line item 5 affected by the change

--

--

Value derived using
the original estimate
R'000

Value derived using
amended estimate
R'000

R-value impact of
change in estimate
R'000

Accounting estimate change 3: Provide a description of the change in estimate

Line item 1 affected by the change
Line item 2 affected by the change
Line item 3 affected by the change
Line item 4 affected by the change
Line item 5 affected by the change

--

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

44. Prior period errors

44.1 Correction of prior period errors

<i>Note</i>	Amount bef error correction 2018/19 R'000	Prior period error 2018/19 R'000	Restated Amount 2018/19 R'000
-------------	--	--	--

Revenue: *(E.g. Annual appropriation, Departmental revenue, Aid assistance, etc.)*

Line item 1 affected by the change

Line item 2 affected by the change

Line item 3 affected by the change

Net effect

<i>Note</i>	Amount bef error correction 2018/19 R'000	Prior period error 2018/19 R'000	Restated Amount R'000
-------------	--	--	-----------------------------

Expenditure:

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

Net effect

	Note	Amount bef error correction 2018/19 R'000	Prior period error 2018/19 R'000	Restated Amount 2018/19 R'000
Assets: (E.g. Receivables, Investments, Accrued departmental revenue, Movable tangible capital assets, etc.)				
Transport Assets	39.3.1	233,364	-19,256	214,108
Computer Equipment	39.3.1	46,325	-2,614	43,711
Furnitur,Equipment & Other machinery	39.3.1	579,374	-22,815	556,559
Net effect		859,063	-44,685	814,378

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)

09

**NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020**

	<i>Note</i>	Amount bef error correction 2018/19 R'000	Prior period error 2018/19 R'000	Restated Amount 2018/19 R'000
Liabilities: (E.g. Payables current, Voted funds to be surrendered, Commitments, Provisions, etc.)				
Line item 1 affected by the change				
Line item 2 affected by the change				
Line item 3 affected by the change				
Net effect				

(PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE)
09

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 31 March 2020

	<i>Note</i>	Amount bef error correction 2018/19 R'000	Prior period error 2018/19 R'000	Restated Amount 2018/19 R'000
Other: (E.g. Irregular expenditure, Fruitless and wasteful expenditure, etc.)				
Irregular Expenditure	31.1	154, 341	-3, 719	150,622
Contingent liabilities	25	418,717	-418, 717	0,00
Line item 3 affected by the change				
Net effect		573, 058	-422, 436	150,622

Irregular expenditure for 2018/19 was overstated by R3 719 due to an amount that was duplicated. The error was corrected in the current year by reducing prior year irregular expenditure by R3 719 contingent liabilities incorrectly recognised in respect rates and taxes.

45. Inventories

45.1

Inventories for the year ended 31 March 2020

	Insert major category of inventory	Insert major category of inventory	Insert major category of inventory	Insert major category of inventory	TOTAL
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Opening balance	39,255				39,255
Add/(Less): Adjustments to prior year balances					
Add: Additions/Purchases – Cash	66,161				6,6161
Add: Additions - Non-cash					
(Less): Disposals					
(Less): Issues	-				-53,116
	53,116				
Add/(Less): Received current, not paid (Paid current year, received prior year)					
Add/(Less): Adjustments					
Closing balance					52,300
	52,300				

Inventories for the year ended 31 March 2019

Insert major category of inventory	Insert major category of inventory	Insert major category of inventory	Insert major category of inventory	TOTAL
--	---	--	--	-------

	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Opening balance					
Add/(Less): Adjustments to prior year balances					
Add: Additions/Purchases – Cash					
Add: Additions - Non-cash					
(Less): Disposals					
(Less): Issues					
Add/(Less): Received current, not paid (Paid current year, received prior year)					
Add/(Less): Adjustments					
Closing balance					

45.2 Land parcels held for human settlement

	<i>Note</i>	2019/20 R'000	2018/19 R'000
Opening balance			
Add/(Less): Adjustments to prior year balances			
Add: Additions/Purchases – Cash			
Add: Additions - Non-cash			
(Less): Disposals			
(Less): Issues			
Add/(Less): Received current, not paid (Paid current year, received prior year)			
Add/(Less): Adjustments			
Closing balance	<i>Anx 6</i>		

45.3 Work in progress

Work in progress for the year ended 31 March 2020

Opening balance

Additions during
year

(Ready for
use/suspended)

Closing balance

R'000

R'000

R'000

R'000

Clearing

Infrastructure

Structure of houses

Adjustments

Total

Accruals/Payables not recognised

2019/20
R'000

2018/19
R'000

Certificates/Invoices received not paid:

Clearing

Infrastructure

Structure of houses

Total

45.4 Houses ready for use

Houses ready for use	Quantity	2019/20S R'000	Quantity	2018/19 R'000
Opening balance				
Add/(Less): Adjustment to prior year balances				
Add: Ready for use in current year				
Less: Issued to beneficiaries				
Add/(Less): Adjustments				
Closing balance				

46. Transfer of functions and mergers

46.1 Transfer of functions

Provide a brief description of the functions transferred or acquired and the reason for undertaking the transaction or event.

46.1.1 Statement of Financial Position

	<i>N o t e</i>	Balance before transfer date	Functions (transfere d) / received Dept name (Specify)	Functions (transfere d) / received Dept name (Specify)	Functions (transfere d) / received Dept name (Specify)	Balance after transfer date
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
ASSETS						
Current Assets						
Unauthorised expenditure						

Cash and cash equivalents
Other financial assets
Prepayments and advances
Receivables
Loans
Aid assistance prepayments
Aid assistance receivable

--	--	--	--	--

Non-Current Assets
Investments
Receivables
Loans
Other financial assets

--	--	--	--	--

TOTAL ASSETS

--	--	--	--	--

LIABILITIES

Current Liabilities
Voted funds to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund
Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts to be
surrendered to the Revenue Fund
Bank Overdraft
Payables
Aid assistance repayable
Aid assistance unutilised

--	--	--	--	--

Non-Current Liabilities
Payables

--	--	--	--	--

TOTAL LIABILITIES

--	--	--	--	--

NET ASSETS

--	--	--	--	--

	N o t e	Balance before transfer date	Functions (transferred) / received	Functions (transferred) / received	Functions (transferred) / received	Balance after transfer date
			Dept name (Specify)	Dept name (Specify)	Dept name (Specify)	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Contingent liabilities						
Contingent assets						
Capital commitments						
Accruals						
Payables not recognised						
Employee benefits						
Lease commitments – Operating lease						
Lease commitments – Finance lease						
Lease commitments – Operating lease revenue						
Accrued departmental revenue						
Irregular expenditure						
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure						
Impairment						
Provisions						
Movable tangible capital assets						
Immovable tangible capital assets						
Intangible capital assets						

47. STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS RECEIVED

NAME OF GRANT	GRANT ALLOCATION					SPENT				2018/19	
	Division of Revenue Act/ Provincial Grants	Roll Overs	DORA Adjustments	Other Adjustments	Total Available	Amount received by department	Amount spent by department	Under / (Overs pending)	% of available funds spent by department	Division of Revenue Act	Amount spent by department
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
PROVINCIAL ROADS MAINTANANCE	1,018,253				1,018,253		875,954	142,299	86%		975,319
						1,018,253				1,031,264	
EPWP INTERGRANTED GRANT	5,768				5,768	5,768	5,767	1	100%	7,354	7,342
DISASTER GRANT	140,000				140,000	140,000	9,995	130,005	7%	130,000	130,000
	1,164,021	-	-	-	1,164,021	1,164,021	891,716	272,305		1,168,618	1,112,661

Departments are reminded of the requirement to certify that all transfers in terms of this Act were deposited into the primary bank account of the province or, where appropriate, into the CPD account of the province.

48.

49. STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND OTHER TRANSFERS PAID TO MUNICIPALITIES

NAME OF MUNICIPALITY	2019/20							2018/19	
	GRANT ALLOCATION				TRANSFER			Division of Revenue Act	Actual transfer
	DoRA and other transfers	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	Funds Withheld	Re-allocations by National Treasury or National Department		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%		
CAPRICORN DISTRICT				55,651	55,900			22,013	22,423
MOPANI DISTRICT									
SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT	55,651								
WATERBERG DISTRICT				19,667	14,898			18,685	18,560
VHEMBE DISTRICT									
PD:Vehicle licences	19,667								
				7,593	8,016			3,820	4,042
	7,593								
				6,250	6,641			8,278	8,100
	6,250								
				7,540	7,952			3,689	3,682
	7,540								
TOTAL	96,701			96,701	93,407			56,485	56,807

National Departments are reminded of the DORA requirements to indicate any re-allocations by the National Treasury or the transferring department, certify that all transfers in terms of this Act were deposited into the primary bank account of a province or, where appropriate, into the CPD account of a province as well as indicate the funds utilised for the administration of the receiving officer.

50. BROAD BASED BLACK ECONOMIC EMPOWERMENT PERFORMANCE

Information on compliance with the B-BBEE Act is included in the annual report under the section titled B-BBEE Compliance Performance Information.

ANNEXURE 1A STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND OTHER TRANSFERS PAID TO MUNICIPALITIES

NAME OF MUNICIPALITY	GRANT ALLOCATION				TRANSFER			SPENT				2018/19	
	DoR A and other transfers R'000	Roll Overs R'000	Adjustments R'000	Total Available R'000	Actual Transfer R'000	Funds Withheld R'000	Re-allocations by National Treasury or National Department %	Amount received by municipality R'000	Amount spent by municipality R'000	Unspent funds R'000	% of available funds spent by municipality %	Division of Revenue Act R'000	Actual transfer R'000
CAPRICORN DISTRICT	55,651			55,651	55,900							22,013	
MOPANI DISTRICT													
SEKHUKHUNE													

DISTRICT	19,667		19,667	14,898		18,685
WATERBERG DISTRICT						
VHEMBE DISTRICT						
PD:Vehicle licences	7,593		7,593	8,016		3,820
	6,250		6,250	6,641		8,278
	7,540		7,540	7,952		-
TOTAL	96,701	-	-	96,701	93,407	56,485

National Departments are reminded of the DORA requirements to indicate any re-allocations by the National Treasury or the transferring department, certify that all transfers in terms of this Act were deposited into the primary bank account of a province or, where appropriate, into the CPD account of a province as well as indicate the funds utilised for the administration of the receiving officer.

ANNEXURE 1B
STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO DEPARTMENTAL AGENCIES AND ACCOUNTS

DEPARTMENTAL AGENCY/ ACCOUNT	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				TRANSFER		2018/19
	Adjusted Appropriation	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	% of Available funds Transferred	Final Appropriation
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
PROV DA: LP ROADS AGENCY	1,680,308			1,680,308	1,293,589	77%	1,388,918
TOTAL	1,680,308	-	-	1,680,308	1,293,589		1,388,918

ANNEXURE 1C
STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS

NAME OF HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTION	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				TRANSFER			2018/19
	Adjusted Appropriation	Roll Overs	Adjust- ments	Total Availab le	Actual Transfer	Amount not transfer red	% of Availabl e funds Transfe rred	Final Appropri ation
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
TOTAL								

ANNEXURE 1D
STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS/SUBSIDIES TO PUBLIC CORPORATIONS AND PRIVATE ENTERPRISES

NAME OF PUBLIC CORPORATION/PRIVATE ENTERPRISE	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				EXPENDITURE				2018/19
	Adjusted Appropriation Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	% of Available funds Transferred	Capital	Current	Final Appropriation
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000	R'000
Public Corporations									
Transfers									
Subsidies									
Total									
Private Enterprises									
Transfers									
Subsidies									
Total									
TOTAL									

ANNEXURE 1E
STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO FOREIGN GOVERNMENT AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATIONS

	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				EXPENDITURE		2018/19
	Adjusted Appropriation Act R'000	Roll overs R'000	Adjustments R'000	Total Available R'000	Actual Transfer R'000	% of Available funds Transferred %	Final Appropriation R'000
FOREIGN GOVERNMENT/ INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATION							
Transfers							
Subsidies							
TOTAL							

ANNEXURE 1F
STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO NON-PROFIT INSTITUTIONS

	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				EXPENDITURE		2018/19
	Adjusted Appropriation Act	Roll overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer	% of Available funds transferred	Final Appropriation
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
NON-PROFIT INSTITUTIONS							
Transfers							
Subsidies							
TOTAL							

ANNEXURE 1H
STATEMENT OF GIFTS, DONATIONS AND SPONSORSHIPS RECEIVED

NAME OF ORGANISATION	NATURE OF GIFT, DONATION OR SPONSORSHIP	2019/20	2018/19
		R'000	R'000
Received in cash			
Subtotal		_____	_____
Received in kind			
Subtotal		_____	_____
TOTAL		_____	_____

ANNEXURE 11
STATEMENT OF AID ASSISTANCE RECEIVED

NAME OF DONOR	PURPOSE	OPENING BALANCE R'000	REVENUE R'000	EXPENDI- TURE R'000	PAID BACK ON/BY 31 MARCH R'000	CLOSING BALANCE R'000
Received in cash						
CETA GRANT	Learning Programmes		73	73		-
MERCETA FUNDING	Training fund for learnership Programme		5,932	4,114		1,818
Subtotal		-	6,005	4,187	-	1,818
Received in kind						
Subtotal						
TOTAL						

ANNEXURE 1J
STATEMENT OF GIFTS, DONATIONS AND SPONSORSHIPS MADE

NATURE OF GIFT, DONATION OR SPONSORSHIP (Group major categories but list material items including name of organisation)	2019/20	2018/19
	R'000	R'000

Made in kind

TOTAL

ANNEXURE 1K
STATEMENT OF ACTUAL MONTHLY EXPENDITURE PER GRANT

Grant Type	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Total
	2019	2019	2019	2019	2019	2019	2019	2019	2019	2020	2020	2020	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000									
EPWP	33	493	986	962	1,151	1,063	1,008	71	(2)	2			5,767
Prov Roads Maint	16,773	55,740	34,040	86,457	54,485	45,295	40,060	48,229	161,030	24,490	68,492	240,892	875,983
Disaster Grant				9,995									9,995

TOTAL	16,806	56,233	35,026	97,414	55,636	46,358	41,068	48,300	161,028	24,492	68,492	240,892	891,745
--------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	----------------	---------------	---------------	----------------	----------------

ANNEXURE 1L
STATEMENT OF INDIRECT GRANTS BETWEEN NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS AND MUNICIPALITIES

NAME OF GRANT	GRANT ALLOCATION				SPENT
	Division of Revenue Act	Roll Overs R'000	Adjustments R'000	Total Available R'000	Amount R'000

TOTAL

ANNEXURE 2A
STATEMENT OF INVESTMENTS IN AND AMOUNTS OWING BY/TO NATIONAL/PROVINCIAL PUBLIC ENTITIES

Name of Public Entity	State Entity's PFMA Schedule type (state year end if not 31 March)	% Held 19/20	% Held 18/19	Number of shares held		Cost of investment R'000		Net Asset value of investment R'000		Profit/(Loss) for the year R'000		Losses guaranteed Yes/No
				2019/20	2018/19	2019/20	2018/19	2019/20	2018/19	2019/20	2018/19	

National/Provincial Public Entity

Subtotal

Other

Subtotal

TOTAL

ANNEXURE 2B
STATEMENT OF INVESTMENTS IN AND AMOUNTS OWING BY/TO ENTITIES (CONTINUED)

Name of Public Entity	Nature of business	Cost of investment R'000		Net Asset value of Investment R'000		Amounts owing to Entities R'000		Amounts owing by Entities R'000	
		2019/20	2018/19	2019/20	2018/19	2019/20	2018/19	2019/20	2018/19

Controlled entities

Subtotal

Non-controlled entities

Associates

Subtotal

Joint Ventures

Subtotal

Other non controlled entities

Subtotal

TOTAL

ANNEXURE 3A
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL GUARANTEES ISSUED AS AT 31 MARCH 2020 – LOCAL

Guarantor institution	Guarantee in respect of	Original guaranteed capital amount	Opening balance 1 April 2019	Guarantees draw downs during the year	Guarantees repayments / cancelled/ reduced during the year	Revaluation due to foreign currency movements	Closing balance 31 March 2020	Revaluations due to inflation rate movements	Accrued guaranteed interest for year ended 31 March 2020
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000

Motor

	vehicles								
	Subtotal Housing	111	111				111		
		43	43				43		
RISIMA HOUSING FINANCE CORP									
	Subtotal	154	154	-	-	-	154	-	-
	Other								
	Subtotal								
	TOTAL								

ANNEXURE 3A (continued)
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL GUARANTEES ISSUED AS AT 31 MARCH 2020 – FOREIGN

Guarantor institution	Guarantee in respect of	Original guaranteed capital amount	Opening balance 1 April 2019	Guarantees draw downs during the year	Guarantees repayments / cancelled/ reduced during the year	Revaluation due to foreign currency movements	Closing balance 31 March 2020	Revaluations due to inflation rate movements	Accrued guaranteed interest for year ended 31 March 2020
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	Motor vehicles								
	Subtotal								

Housing	
Subtotal	
Other	
Subtotal	
TOTAL	

ANNEXURE 3B
STATEMENT OF CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AS AT 31 MARCH 2020

Nature of Liability	Opening Balance 1 April 2019 R'000	Liabilities incurred during the year R'000	Liabilities paid/cancelled/reduced during the year R'000	Liabilities recoverable (Provide details hereunder) R'000	Closing Balance 31 March 2020 R'000
Claims against the department					
Legal claims against the Department	22,070	14,626			36,696
Claims for pothole damages	73,620	686			74,306
Subtotal	95,690	15,312		-	111,002
Environmental Liability					
Subtotal					

Other

Municipal rates and taxes

-

-

Subtotal

-

-

-

-

TOTAL

95,690

15,312

-

111,002

ANNEXURE 3B (continued)

Nature of Liabilities recoverable	Opening Balance	Details of Liability and Recoverability	Movement during year	Closing Balance
	1 April 2019			31 March 2020
	R'000		R'000	R'000
TOTAL	71,297	60,127		131,424

ANNEXURE 4
CLAIMS RECOVERABLE

Government Entity	Confirmed balance outstanding		Unconfirmed balance outstanding		Total		Cash in transit at year end 2019/20 *	
	31/03/2020	31/03/2019	31/03/2020	31/03/2019	31/03/2020	31/03/2019	Receipt date up to six (6) working days after year end	Amount
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000

Department

Human Settlement-Gauteng	20		20	
Dept of Roads and Transport	19		19	
Dept of Health-Limpopo	29		29	
Human Settlement-Gauteng	91		91	
Agriculture and Rural Developm		12	12	
Dept of Transport		34	34	
Dept of Transport		6	7	
Education		7		7
National Dept of Public Works		23		23
Dept of Sports Arts and Culture			2,565	-
	159	82	2,565	2,724
				82

Other Government Entities

TOTAL	159	82	159	82
--------------	------------	-----------	------------	-----------

ANNEXURE 5
INTER-GOVERNMENT PAYABLES

GOVERNMENT ENTITY	Confirmed balance outstanding		Unconfirmed balance outstanding		TOTAL		Cash in transit at year end 2019/20 *	
	31/03/2020	31/03/2019	31/03/2020	31/03/2019	31/03/2020	31/03/2019	Payment date up to six (6) working days before year end	Amount
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000
DEPARTMENTS								
Current								
Correctional Services	34				34			-
Subtotal	34	-	-	-	34			-
Non-current								
Subtotal								
TOTAL	34	-	-	-	34			-

**OTHER GOVERNMENT
ENTITY**

Current

Subtotal

Non-current

Subtotal

**TOTAL INTERGOVERNMENT
PAYABLES**

ANNEXURE 6
INVENTORIES

Inventories for the year ended 31 March 2020	Insert major category of inventory R'000	TOTAL R'000			
Opening balance	39,256	-	-	-	39,256
Add/(Less): Adjustments to prior year balances					-
Add: Additions/Purchases – Cash	66 161				66 161
Add: Additions - Non-cash					-
(Less): Disposals					-
(Less): Issues	-53 116				-53 116
Add/(Less): Received current, not paid (Paid current year, received prior year)					-
Add/(Less): Adjustments					-
Closing balance	52 300	-	-	-	52 300

Inventories for the year ended 31 March 2019	Insert major category of inventory	TOTAL			
--	------------------------------------	------------------------------------	------------------------------------	------------------------------------	-------

	inventory				
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Opening balance	39,256				39,256
Add/(Less): Adjustments to prior year balances					-
Add: Additions/Purchases – Cash	66,161				66,161
Add: Additions - Non-cash					-
(Less): Disposals					-
(Less): Issues	(53,116)				(53,116)
Add/(Less): Received current, not paid (Paid current year, received prior year)					-
Add/(Less): Adjustments					-
Closing balance	52,301	-	-	-	52,301

ANNEXURE 7
MOVEMENT IN CAPITAL WORK IN PROGRESS

MOVEMENT IN CAPITAL WORK IN PROGRESS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2020

	Opening balance R'000	Current Year Capital WIP R'000	Ready for use (Asset register) / Contract terminated R'000	Closing balance R'000
HERITAGE ASSETS				
Heritage assets				
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT				
Transport assets				
Computer equipment				
Furniture and office equipment				
Other machinery and equipment				
SPECIALISED MILITARY ASSETS				
Specialised military assets				
BIOLOGICAL ASSETS				
Biological assets				
BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES	39,815	672	(18,606)	21,881
Dwellings				-
Non-residential buildings	39,815	672	(18,606)	21,881
Other fixed structures				-

LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS

Land

Mineral and similar non-regenerative resources

--	--

SOFTWARE

Software

--	--

MASTHEADS AND PUBLISHING TITLES

Mastheads and publishing titles

--	--

PATENTS, LICENCES, COPYRIGHT, BRAND NAMES, TRADEMARKS

Patents, licences, copyright, brand names and trademarks

--	--

RECIPES, FORMULAE, PROTOTYPES, DESIGNS, MODELS

Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models

--	--

SERVICES AND OPERATING RIGHTS

Services and operating rights

--	--

TOTAL

39,815	672	(18,606)	21,881
--------	-----	----------	--------

MOVEMENT IN CAPITAL WORK IN PROGRESS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2019

Opening balance R'000	Prior period error R'000	Current Year Capital WIP R'000	Ready for use (Asset register) / Contract terminated R'000	Closing balance R'000
-----------------------------	-----------------------------------	--	---	-----------------------------

HERITAGE ASSETS

Heritage assets

--	--

MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT				
Transport assets				
Computer equipment				
Furniture and office equipment				
Other machinery and equipment				
SPECIALISED MILITARY ASSETS				
Specialised military assets				
BIOLOGICAL ASSETS				
Biological assets				
BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES	37,785	32,329	(30,299)	39,815
Dwellings				-
Non-residential buildings	37,785	32,329	(30,299)	39,815
Other fixed structures				
LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS				
Land				
Mineral and similar non-regenerative resources				
SOFTWARE				
Software				
MASTHEADS AND PUBLISHING TITLES				
Mastheads and publishing titles				
PATENTS, LICENCES, COPYRIGHT, BRAND NAMES,				

TRADEMARKS

Patents, licences, copyright, brand names and trademarks

--	--

RECIPES, FORMULAE, PROTOTYPES, DESIGNS, MODELS

Recipes, formulae, prototypes, designs, models

--	--

SERVICES AND OPERATING RIGHTS

Services and operating rights

--	--

TOTAL

37,785	-	32,329	(30,299)	39,815
--------	---	--------	----------	--------

ANNEXURE 8A
INTER-ENTITY ADVANCES PAID (note 14)

ENTITY	Confirmed balance outstanding		Unconfirmed balance outstanding		TOTAL	
	31/03/2020	31/03/2019	31/03/2020	31/03/2019	31/03/2020	31/03/2019
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000

NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS

Subtotal

PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENTS

Subtotal

PUBLIC ENTITIES

Subtotal

OTHER ENTITIES

Subtotal

TOTAL

ANNEXURE 8B
INTER-ENTITY ADVANCES RECEIVED (note 21 AND note 22)

ENTITY	Confirmed balance outstanding		Unconfirmed balance outstanding		TOTAL	
	31/03/2020	31/03/2019	31/03/2020	31/03/2019	31/03/2020	31/03/2019
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000

NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS

Current

Subtotal

Non-Current

Subtotal

PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENTS

Current

Subtotal

Non-Current

Subtotal

PUBLIC ENTITIES

Current

Subtotal

Non-Current

Subtotal

Capital commitments

<i>Specify class of asset</i>	<i>Note</i>	2019/20 R'000	2018/19 R'000
Total		<hr/> <hr/>	<hr/> <hr/>

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE

Limpopo Province Head Office

43 Church Street
POLOKWANE
Private Bag X9490
POLOKWANE 0700

Tel: (015) 284 7000

Website: <http://www.dpw.limpopo.gov.za>

PR237/2020

ISBN: 978-0-621-48651-3



www.dpw.limpopo.gov.za
www.ral.co.za



newsroom@dpw.limpopo.gov.za



@limpopo_works



limpopo Department of Public Works,
Roads & Infrastructure



@LDPWRI
@RoadsAgency



YouTube Roads Agency Limpopo



The heartland of southern Africa - development is about people!